PART-I
Appointments, Postings, Transfers, Powers, Leaves and other Personal Notices

PART-IIA
Resolutions, Regulations, Orders, Notifications, issued by State Government and Heads of Departments.

PART-IIB
Orders, Notifications and Rules of the High Court of Assam, Nagaland, Meghalaya & Tripura.

PART-III
Orders, Notifications and Rules of the Government of India and by the Election Commission, India. Papers Extracted from Gazette of India and other State

PART-IV
Acts of Legislative Assembly of Nagaland and Ordinances promulgated by the Governor of Nagaland and Regulations passed by the Tuensang Regional Council.

PART-V
Bills introduced in the Legislative Assembly of Nagaland.

PART-VI
Proceedings of the Legislative of Nagaland.

PART-VII
Acts of Parliament and Ordinance

PART-VII
Bills introduced by the President.

PART-IX
Advertisement, Notices, by the Government Offices and Public Bodies.

Supplement-Prices, Current vital Statistics, Wealth and Crops Statements etc.

Supplement - Tribal, Ranges and Area Councils.
PART-I

NOTIFICATION

Dated Kohima, the 7th September 2018

NO: AGR/EST(T)(SL)-60/2010/1127:: The Governor of Nagaland is pleased to accord sanction to
the grant of study leave to Shri S. Kikatemjen Ozukum, Jr. Subject Matter Specialist
(Jr.SMS), Class-II (Gazetted) under Directorate of Agriculture, Kohima for a period of
2(Two) years w.e.f 01-08-2018 to 01-08-2020 for undergoing Ph.D in Agri (Horti.) Tissue
Culture at the School of Agricultural Sciences & Rural Development (SASRD), Medziphema
Campus under Nagaland University during the session 2018-2020 subject to the following
terms & conditions:

i. The amount of study leave granted to the Government servant concerned shall be
   for a maximum period of 24 (Twenty Four) months during his/her entire service
career (inclusive of similar kind of leave for study or training granted under any
other rules) under Rule 51 of CCS(Leave) Rules, 1972.

ii. Only leave salary shall be admissible during the official’s period of study leave
    under Rule 56 of CSS(L) Rules, 1972.

iii. No study allowance or TA/DA shall be paid to the official, as stipulated under
     Rules 57 to 61 of CSS(L) Rules, 1972.

iv. No cost of fees or miscellaneous expenditure incurred during the official’s period
    of study leave shall be reimbursed, as specified under Rule 62 of CSS (L) Rules,
    1972.

v. Surety bond/deed agreement shall be executed by the official concerned before
   sanctioning of study leave as per Rule 53 of CCS (L) Rules, 1972.

vi. The study leave is further subject to all conditions contained in Fundamental Rules.

This is issued with the clearance of the P&AR Department vide their U.O.No.495,
dated 06-09-2018.

Sd/-

P. NUNGSANGWAPANG JAMIR
Joint Secretary to the Government of Nagaland.

NOTIFICATION

Dated Kohima the 4th October 2018

NO. COP-263/90-91 (Pt)/816:: In the interest of public service, the Governor of Nagaland
is pleased to transfer and posting on promotion of the following officers under the
establishment of the Registrar of Cooperative Societies, Nagaland, Kohima with immediate
effect:-

1. Shri. Imtionen, SRCS is transferred and posted at the office of SRCS,
   Mangkolemlba.

2. Shri. Mapusosang Ao, SRCS is transferred and posted at the office of ARCS,
   Mon.

Sd/-

IKIEPWANG
Under Secretary to the Govt. of Nagaland
NOTIFICATION

Dated Kohima, the 6th September, 2018.

NO.TPT/TC/7/2003/178: Consequent upon redesignation/upgradation of officers vide this Department’s Notification of even number dated 06/09/18 and in the interest of public service the Governor of Nagaland is pleased to order transfer and posting of the following officers under Motor Vehicles Department with immediate effect:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Present post held</th>
<th>Re-designated/ upgraded as</th>
<th>Present posting</th>
<th>Place of posting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Shri. Iheito Achumi</td>
<td>R.T.O.</td>
<td>Dy. T.C.</td>
<td>Mokokchung</td>
<td>Dy.T.C/T.Cs Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Shri. S.Yaongsanglee Chang</td>
<td>Sr.D.T.O.</td>
<td>R.T.O.</td>
<td>Kohima</td>
<td>RTO Kohima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Shri. Rohen Mesen</td>
<td>D.T.O.</td>
<td>D.T.O.</td>
<td>Mon</td>
<td>Retained at Mon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Shri. Tsukungermen</td>
<td>D.T.O.</td>
<td>D.T.O.</td>
<td>Tuensang</td>
<td>Retained at Tuensang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Shri. Myamo Jamli</td>
<td>D.T.O.</td>
<td>D.T.O.</td>
<td>Wokha</td>
<td>Dimapur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Shri. Y.Yansaromo Jamli</td>
<td>D.T.O.</td>
<td>D.T.O.</td>
<td>T.C’s Office</td>
<td>Peren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Shri. A. Takomeren</td>
<td>D.T.O.</td>
<td>D.T.O.</td>
<td>Mokokchung</td>
<td>Longleng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Shri. Tatongemsu</td>
<td>Sr. M.V.I</td>
<td>D.T.O.</td>
<td>Kohima</td>
<td>Wokha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Shri. Imkumwapang</td>
<td>Sr. M.V.I</td>
<td>D.T.O.</td>
<td>Mokokchung</td>
<td>Kiphire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Shri. Nekeotolu Mahura</td>
<td>Sr. M.V.I</td>
<td>D.T.O.</td>
<td>Kohima</td>
<td>Phak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Shri. Arenbo Peter</td>
<td>Sr. M.V.I</td>
<td>M.V.O.</td>
<td>Wokha</td>
<td>Tuensang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Shri. Neingusat Medom</td>
<td>Sr.E.I.</td>
<td>R.S.E.O.</td>
<td>Kohima</td>
<td>Kohima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Shri. D.Jambo</td>
<td>M.V.I.</td>
<td>M.V.O.</td>
<td>Dimapur</td>
<td>Mon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Shri. Victor Kin</td>
<td>Sr. E.I.</td>
<td>R.S.E.O.</td>
<td>Dimapur</td>
<td>Dimapur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Shri. Chumbenthung Odyuo</td>
<td>M.V.I.</td>
<td>M.V.O.</td>
<td>Wokha</td>
<td>Peren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Shri. Parnuangsang Longkumer</td>
<td>M.V.I.</td>
<td>M.V.O.</td>
<td>Mon</td>
<td>Mokokchung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Shri. Bendang Longchar</td>
<td>M.V.I.</td>
<td>M.V.O.</td>
<td>Tuensang</td>
<td>Kohima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Shri. Masetshivong Longkumer</td>
<td>M.V.I.</td>
<td>M.V.O.</td>
<td>Zunheboto</td>
<td>Wokha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Shri. Akumtenjen</td>
<td>M.V.I.</td>
<td>M.V.O.</td>
<td>Phak</td>
<td>Dimapur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Shri. Hukayi Awomi</td>
<td>M.V.I.</td>
<td>M.V.O.</td>
<td>Mokokchung</td>
<td>Kiphire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Shri. Chokum Chang</td>
<td>Sr. E.I.</td>
<td>R.S.E.O.</td>
<td>Mokokchung</td>
<td>Mokokchung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Shri. Akumteshi Longkochi</td>
<td>M.V.I.</td>
<td>M.V.O.</td>
<td>Dimapur</td>
<td>Longleng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Shri. A.I. Wati</td>
<td>E.I.</td>
<td>R.S.E.O.</td>
<td>T.C’s Office</td>
<td>Wokha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Shri. Imitikumzuk</td>
<td>E.I.</td>
<td>R.S.E.O.</td>
<td>Dimapur</td>
<td>Zunheboto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Shri. Kruvo Leho</td>
<td>E.I.</td>
<td>R.S.E.O.</td>
<td>Kohima</td>
<td>Kiphire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Shri. P.Kughavi Swu</td>
<td>E.I.</td>
<td>R.S.E.O.</td>
<td>Kohima</td>
<td>Peren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Shri. Y.Zhimoto</td>
<td>E.I.</td>
<td>R.S.E.O.</td>
<td>Dimapur</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Shri. T.Rhendamo Philip Humtsoe</td>
<td>E.I.</td>
<td>R.S.E.O.</td>
<td>Mokokchung</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Shri. Temsayanger</td>
<td>Asstt. E.I.</td>
<td>R.S.E.O.</td>
<td>Mokokchung</td>
<td>Tuensang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Shri. Akang Ao</td>
<td>Asstt. E.I.</td>
<td>R.S.E.O.</td>
<td>Dimapur</td>
<td>Dimapur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Handing/ Taking over of Charge should be completed on or before 17.09.2018 positively. Sl. No. 8,9,12,18,23,25,28 and 29 should submit their charge report in the Office of Transport Commissioner, Nagaland, Kohima, till such time the newly created District Transport Office at Peren, Kiphire and Longleng are established.

Sd/-

Y.METCHIU
Joint Secretary to the Govt. of Nagaland.
PART-IIA

Part – V

CIRCLE INSPECTORS AND POLICE STATIONS

CHAPTER – 1: CIRCLE INSPECTORS

(Rules 1 to 28)

1. General duties
2. Status of inspectors
3. Relation of Inspectors with Superintendents of Police and Sub-Inspectors
4. Inspector on Tours
5. Inspector to leave his address on tour
6. Circle inspectors to supervise cases locally
7. Circles Inspector to be given an Assistant Sub-Inspector and an orderly
8. Circle Inspectors progress reports of investigation
9. Contents of progress reports
10. Disposal of copies of case diaries
11. Inspectors must themselves correct faults of investigating officers
12. Relation of Circle Inspectors and Court Officers
13. Circle Inspector and Court officers to work in the same room
14. Inspector to inspect Police stations
15. Instructions regarding inspection of police stations by Circle Inspectors
16. Testing of Domiciliary reports
17. Use of statistics
18. Inspection of shops licensed under the Arms and Explosive Act
19. Inspection of petroleum in storage sheds
20. Power to depute officers outside jurisdiction
21. Co-operation
22. Traveling by Circle Inspectors
23. Inspector’s weekly diary
24. Register of receipt of general diaries
25. Inspector’s note book
26. District conference and crime reviews
27. File of mufassil diary
28. Daily report

CHAPTER – II: POLICE STATIONS, ROUTINE WORK AND GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Definitions, powers and certain general instruction
(Rule 29- 54)

29. Police stations, outposts, etc, defined
30. Supervision of outposts
31. Officer-in-charge of police station
32. General duties of officer-in-charge of police stations
33. Power of officer-in-charge of police station
34. Duties second and third officers
35. Duties of Assistant Sub-Inspectors
36. Instructions to subordinates at police stations
37. Duties of constables attached to police stations
38. Duty of constable if left in charge of police station
39. Command certificate
40. Deputation of Constable to adjoining districts to learn bad characters
41. Police not to be employed on extraneous duties
42. Residence of the police station staff
43. General instruction regarding writing of register
44. Copies of police papers not to be given
45. Report to be clearly written and margin to be left
46. Telegrams by investigating officers
47. Preventive action to be taken by telegram
48. Sentries
49. Transfer of charge of police station or outpost
50. General diary—contents
51. General diary—dispatch
52. Mafassil diary
53. Inspection of premises of licensed dealers in arms and ammunitions
54. Instructions regarding offences under the Gambling Act

Station buildings and furniture
(Rule 55-64)

55. Police stations premises to be kept neat and clean
56. List to be hung
57. Keys of the malkhana and lock-up
58. Post office safes
59. Furniture—Police stations
60. Furniture—outposts and beat houses
61. Acts to be supplied to police station
62. Police station notice and signboards
63. Arms and ammunitions in police stations
64. Record of land and buildings

Instruction for certain registers, etc.
(Rule 65 to 81)

65. List of registers and files to be kept
66. Register of absconded offender and escaped convicts living or having connections in the stations circle
67. Definition of absconders and the method for their search and arrest
68. Monthly Cash Account how to be kept
69. Cash to whom to be remitted
70. Receipt and vouchers how to be dealt with
71. Thana and outpost khatian inspection register
72. Crime maps
73. Register of paper received and dispatched
74. Inspection book
75. Register of gun licenses
76. Rules for the preservation and destruction at Police stations and outposts of papers connected with the investigation of cases.
77. Process register and the procedure for service of process
78. Rules regarding the execution of warrants and action to be taken in case of failure
79. Rules regarding service of proclamation and execution of order of attachment
80. Fine warrants and their register
81. Enquiry for unrealized fines

Reporting of birth certain files
(Rule 82)

82. Instruction regarding certain files

Duty of police in regard to stolen and unclaimed property
(Rules 83 to 88)

83. Register of property stolen and of all property and articles taken charge of by the police
84. Rules regarding intestate moveable property.
85. Unclaimed property
86. Suspected property
87. Moveable property found including treasure trove
88. Lost or missing property

Certain miscellaneous duties of police
(Rules 89 to 95)

89. Attendance of police at large hats and melas
90. Duties of police as to non-criminal lunatics
91. Pound duties of Police
92. Encroachments on roads duties of police
93. Registration of sales of cattle
94. Police to help excise officers
95. Opium smuggling

Chapter – III: INVESTIGATION AND DETECTION OF CRIME

First information and matters connected therewith

(Rules 96 to 111)

96. First information must be drawn up by the officer-in-charge of the police station
97. Report on an occurrence outside the jurisdiction and information laid in two places.
98. First information report when to be used
99. Non-cognizable cases
100. On what information the first information should be drawn.
101. Drawing of first information report not to be delayed and once drawn up not to be cancelled
102. Instructions for filling up headings and columns first information report
103. Instruction for recording first information report
104. Supplementary information—Procedure for recording
105. Institution of gang cases
106. Conspiracy cases
107. Dispatch of first information
108. Serious cases to be forthwith reported
109. Action to be taken on receipt of information of the appearance of counterfeit coins and hints for detecting such coins.
110. Register of cases in which no first information report is submitted
111. Proceedings under Section 145, Criminal Procedure Code

**Hue and cry notices**
(Rules 112 to 117)

112. Cases in which hue and cry notice are to issue
113. Contents of hue and cry notices
114. Circumstances in which issue of hue and cry notices may be delayed
115. Action to be taken by officer-in-charge on receipt of hue and cry notices
116. Action to be taken by Superintendent of Police on receipt of hue and cry notices
117. Superintendent of Police to draw up lists of persons to whom hue and cry notice are to be sent

**Instruction regarding investigation and evidence**
(Rules 118 to 153)

118. Responsibility of station officer
119. Harassment to the public to be avoided
120. Number of witnesses to be sent up
121. Duration of investigation
122. Corroborative evidence
123. Investigation of burglaries
124. Instruction regarding absenion from investigation
125. Points to be proved in gang cases
126. Evidence admissible in gang cases
127. Relations of excise officers with police Officers in cases of offence against the opium and excise laws
128. When Armed Police personnel are included in the raiding party with Excise and Police personnel
129. Confessions
130. Recording of confessions
131. Verification of confessions
132. Object of verification
133. Suspension of sentence to allow verification to be made if informer is a convict in jail
134. Procedure to be followed to secure transfer of confessing prisoner from one jail to another
135. Tender of pardon to an approver
136. Remission of sentence
137. Procedure in case of retracted confessions
138. Obtaining information from approvers after conviction
139. Police officers to make themselves familiar with the appearance of criminals
140. Instructions regarding dying declaration
141. Inspection of Post office records
142. Enquiry slips
143. Police not to recognize any compromise
144. Police may not decide question of lunacy
145. Search of persons arrested
146. House search – law and procedure
147. Time for conducting a search
148. Search witnesses
149. The search list
150. Seizure of articles and their inspection
151. Search of arms
152. Inspection, search for seizure of explosive
153. Articles found to be labeled

Medico-legal evidence
(Rules 157 to 173)

154. Instructions for sending corpses for post-mortem examination
155. Expenses for transmitting corpses and their final disposal
156. Result of post-mortem examination to be communicated at once to the Investigation Officer and the Superintendent of Police
157. Presence of Police officers and others at post-mortem examination
158. Rules for the preservation and disposal of viscera
159. Instructions for sending articles for chemical analysis
160. Suspected blood or seminal stains
161. Disposal of exhibits after their analysis by the Chemical Examiner
162. Medico-legal evidence, method of recording
163. Medical examination and treatment of wounded persons in hospital
164. Suspected poisoning
165. Suspected cattle-poisoning
166. Hanging or strangulation
167. Drowning in tank or well
168. Body found murdered in an open field
169. Presumed murder and burial of the remains
170. Rape or unnatural offences
171. Injury to tongue in certain cases
172. Instructions for sending articles for medical examination
173. Rules for the regulation of payment of fees for autopsies and other medico-legal work

Case diary and brief
(Rules 174 to 184)

174. Case diaries
175. Language to be used in writing case diaries
176. The contents of case diary
177. Procedure to be followed by investigating officers in recording the value of property stolen and recovered in case diary and final forms.
178. The case diary privileged.
179. Recording of statements under section 161, Criminal Procedure Code
180. Instruction for writing the case diary
181. Maps required in heinous cases
182. Identification of suspects
183. Accused in rioting cases
184. Briefs to be prepared by the investigating officers

**Arrest and bail**  
(Rules 185 to 194)

185. Arrest without warrant
186. Procedure regarding examination prisoner's bodies on arrest
187. Arrest as contemplated by section 170(1), Criminal procedure code
188. Arrest in foreign territory
189. Arrest in adjacent districts
190. Arrest of railway, postal and telegraph servants
191. Unnecessary arrest to be avoided and bail to be allowed freely
192. Report of the arrest by Indian soldiers, Charged with the criminal offences
193. Detention of accused in police custody
194. Illness of person arrested

**Custody and escort of prisoners, etc.**  
(Rules 195 to 203)

195. Classification, treatment, etc., of accused persons and under trial prisoners in police custody
196. Custody of prisoners at police stations
197. Directions regarding keeping of women prisoners in police custody
198. Custody of persons arrested by excise department
199. Accommodation of prisoners in lock-up
200. Instruction regarding the escort of prisoners to and from police station and outpost
201. Handcuffs and their use
202. Expenses of prisoners how to be met
203. Expenses of witnesses

**Final Forms.**  
(Rules 204 to 215)

204. Instruction for filling up charge sheet
205. Certificate as to previous conviction of accused persons to be annexed to the charge sheet
206. Note as to antecedents of accused in riot cases and for binding down of witnesses
207. Instruction as to submission of charge sheet
208. Instruction for sending up accused in riot cases and for binding down of witnesses
209. Instructions regarding the submission of final report
210. Communication of action in investigation cases
211. When charge sheet may be submitted after final report from
212. Superior officer may not alter charge sheets or final report forms
213. Communication of order of magistrate
214. Procedure if magistrate disagrees with final report form of Police
215. Maliciously false cases
Unnatural death
(Rules 216 to 217)

216. Enquiries into unnatural and suspicious deaths
217. Death of Prisoners in police custody

CHAPTER - IV — PREVENTION OF CRIME

Village crime note book
(Rules 218 to 234)

218. Village crime note book described
220. Village crime note book — how to be bound
221. Alphabetical list of villages
222. Part I – Village directory
223. Crime register, Part II
224. Part III, Conviction register
225. Sending conviction rolls
226. Action on receipt of release notice
227. Juvenile prisoners to be escorted to their homes
228. Elimination of names from conviction register
229. Part IV – Village history
230. Part V– History sheets
231. Instructions for writing up history sheet
232. Index of persons convicted and for whom history sheets have been opened
233. Original entries of proper names to be in capitals
234. Register of persons for whom History Sheets have been opened

Surveillance
(Rules 235 to 255)

235. Persons to be placed under surveillance
236. Superintendent of Police to order entry in surveillance register
237. Elimination and addition of names in surveillance register
238. Surveillance of persons not convicted
239. Rules under Section 356, Criminal Procedure Code
240. Working of the rules made under Section 356, Criminal Procedure Code
241. Patrols
242. Surveillance by village headmen and watchmen
243. Duty of police in regard to surveillance
244. Wall chart
245. Rules for reporting movements of bad characters
246. Bad character Roll A
247. Bad character Roll B
248. Reporting of absence of prisoner
249. Surveillance of criminals belonging to gangs
250. Surveillance of juvenile offenders
251. Actions to be taken against bad characters and suspicious strangers under the Serias and Puraos Act
252. Proceedings under Section 109 Criminal Procedure Code
253. Proceedings under Section 110, Criminal Procedure Code
254. Evidences in proceedings under Section 110, Criminal Procedure Code
255. Gang register

Wandering gangs
(Rules 256 to 261)

256. Classification of gangs
257. Harmless gangs are not to be interfered with
258. Duties of officer-in-charge of police stations on the arrival of gangs
259. Mode of surveillance of gangs
260. Action to be taken against criminal gangs in general and the foreign gangs in particulars
261. Action on splitting up of a gang and in case it evades supervision

CHAPTER – V

Traffic Cells
(Rules 262 to 268)

262. Introduction and general duties of Traffic Cells
263. Superintendent of Police of the district to have administrative and functional control of the traffic cells
264. Traffic Cells to have separate in-charges
265. Traffic Cell personnel to be a part of the Unarmed Police Cadre
266. Traffic Cells to have separate offices.
267. Traffic Cells not to register cases
268. Traffic personnel to have separate uniform.

CHAPTER – VI

Railway Police
(Rule 269)

269. On Government Railway Police

CHAPTER – VII

On Customary Laws
(Rule 270)

270. On Customary Laws
CHAPTER I

Circle Inspectors
(Rules 1 to 28)

1. General duties –

(a) A Circle Inspector is in-charge of a circle (which comprises two or more police stations and usually coincides with a sub-division) and is responsible for the prevention the detection of crime therein. Under Section 36, Cr. P.C., a Circle Inspector exercises throughout his circle the same power as the officer in-charge of police stations within the limits of his station. He must reside within the circle and keep himself informed of what is going on in his charge. He is responsible for the maintenance of peace in his circle and for the proper performance of duties by his subordinates.

(b) He will ordinarily conduct investigations, but will generally supervise the investigations of his subordinates, taking up cases himself only for very special reasons, such as mismanagement by the investigating officer or the unusual importance or intricacy of the case he will take special note of the progress of important cases and be ready to assist in any investigation where his assistance is required. He will see that each case is fully and properly investigated and that all possible steps are taken to ensure detection. He should act in direct subordination to the gazetted Sub-Divisional Police Officer, where there is one, and the Superintendent of Police in the control he exercises over investigation.

(c) He will be responsible for the work of the station and rural police and for the work of the court Police except in regard to the prosecution of cases in places where a court inspector is employed. He is particularly responsible for the practical training of the junior investigating staff.

(d) All Town Police in his circle are subject to his supervision and control. He is responsible those systematic arrangements are made for watch and ward and that these arrangement are properly supervised.

2. Status of Inspectors – All Inspectors will be received with consideration and will be allowed the privilege of a chair whenever they may visit any senior government officer on duty.

3. Relation of Inspector with Superintendents of Police and Sub-Inspectors:- The circle Inspector is responsible to the Superintendent of Police for the work of the Police and particularly of the investigating officer subordinate to him. In his attitude towards the Superintendent of Police he must be entirely without reserve and keep him informed of all matters connected with the working of the department in his circle. His attitude toward his subordinates must be such as to gain their confidence and respect; while taking proper notice of misconduct he must avoid being cautious as regards petty faults which are capable of correction by advice and guidance. In particular he must keep a watch on the work of junior and inexperienced officers, assisting them with advice and practical demonstration and encouraging them to submit their difficulties to him for explanation and solution and seeing that they understand their legal powers and limitations and are able to apply theory in practice.

4. Inspector on tour - In sub-divisions in which there is no other gazetted Police officer the Circle Inspector should be absent from headquarters not less than 50 days in a year; elsewhere the minimum number of days is fixed at 80. In any case he should be on tour for at least 7 days in a month unless there are special reasons which prevent it.
The Circle Inspector is more a touring officer. He has no office and should not be given clerical work. He has very little work requiring his presence at headquarters whilst in the moffasal he can always be usefully employed and his work should be judged largely by the amount of useful touring that he does. For these reasons Superintendents of Police are generally justified in requiring of an Inspector that the number of days spent on tour should exceed considerably the minimum above prescribed.

Note: - An Officer is considered as absent from his headquarters on any day on which he proceeds on duty more than 3 miles from his headquarters.

5. Inspector to leave his address on tour. - A Circle Inspector before leaving headquarters for more than two days will make out two copies of the programme of the tour he proposes to make, one for his office and the other for the officer in charge of the police stations of his headquarters. When advisable the officer in charge of police station which he will visit should be informed.

6. Circle Inspectors to supervised cases locally: - Circle Inspector are specially responsible for the correct investigation of serious and important and cases conducted by their subordinates. This must be watched with the greatest care and must be personally supervised by the Inspector on the spot with the least possible delay after the commencement of investigation. Inspectors should not be ordered to take investigation out of the hands of the Sub-Inspectors in charge of a case neither should they do so of their own motion.

Sub-Inspector are responsible for the investigation work within their jurisdiction and if important and interesting cases are taken out of their hands slur is cast upon them and their sense of responsibility is seriously weakened. Such a course should be adopted only when the conduct of the Sub-Inspector himself is in question in the case or when he has shown himself incompetent for the task.

An officer supervising the investigation of a case will give direction in writing to the investigating officer as to whether charge sheet or final report is to be submitted in the case, together with the names of accused persons to be sent up. If this direction does not accord with the views of the investigating officer, the latter will note the fact in the final diary of the case and whole case should be submitted to the Superintendent of Police through the Sub-Divisional Police officer where there is one, with his remarks. In any case in which they are accused persons in custody a reference to the Superintendent of Police must be made and dispose of as speedily as possible so that their may not be any unnecessary detentions of an accused in the hajat.

7. Circle Inspector to be given an Assistant Sub-Inspector and an orderly – Each Circle Inspector is allowed the services of an Assistant Sub-Inspector to assist him in his clerical routine duties such as receiving and dispatching daks, copying and dispatching orders passed by the Inspector, and forwarding covers to him. He will not ordinarily accompany the Inspector when on tour.

In addition, a Circle Inspector is allowed one constable as an orderly.

8. Circle Inspectors’ progress reports of investigation – The Circle Inspector will keep the Superintendent of Police informed of the progress of investigation of –

(i) All cases in which special reports are submitted:
(i) Others cases in which the Superintendent of Police specially orders the Inspector so to do, by a short report (Part-V Form No. 1) to be submitted after such interval as the Superintendent of Police may direct.

These reports should be submitted until the case is dealt with in final report or charge sheet and in sub-division where there is a gazetted sub-divisional police officer such reports should be submitted through him.

The Circle Inspector is not however absolved from the responsibility of reading all cases diaries received by him whether a progress report has to be submitted or not, and taking proper action with a view to the correction of errors or omissions that might occur in the investigation.

9. **Contents of progress reports:** These report will be submitted in narrative and will consist of a series of paragraphs giving information as follows:-

1. **Information.**
   (a) Facts given in the F.I.R briefly.

2. **Investigation.**
   (a) Facts ascertained by local inspection with details of modus operandi,
   (b) Evidence of PWs.
   (c) Evidence of DWs.
   (d) Facts ascertained by enquiry from confidential sources, P.S. records, etc.

   **Note:** The fact whether witnesses are disinterested, related or connected should be commented on and the defects and discrepancies in the evidence noted on where necessary.

   (e) Result of house searches.
   (f) Result of co-operation with P.S

3. **Accused.**
   (a) Arrest (Note date and whether on bail)
   (b) Action regarding absconders.

4. **Deductions.**

   **Note:** Pay careful attention to *modus operandi* and degree of knowledge, consider alternative theories.

5. **Defect, delays and omissions in the investigation.**

6. **Instructions given to the I.O**

7. **Final order.**
   (a) Passed.
   (b) Recommended.

10. **Disposal of copies of case diaries:** After dealing with the case diaries, which must be treated as confidential, the circle inspector will keep them in his personal custody in a lock box until the case is disposed of, when he will send them to the Superintendent of Police along with the final memorandum of the case. (see also Rule 180)
11. **Inspector must themselves correct faults of investigation officer**: All circle inspectors must realize that they are responsible for the proper investigation of cases by the Sub-Inspector under them and that they must therefore not only take notice of but also themselves correct all faults which they observe in the investigation. When the faults are noticed while supervising the investigation on the spot, action should be taken to correct them then and there by verbal orders and instruction. If, however, the faults are noticed while reading the case diaries, suggestions for their correction should be made on the margin of the diaries concerned which should be returned to the investigation officer for compliance.

All faults noticed and the action taken in case in which progress reports are submitted should be noted on these reports for the information of the Superintendent of Police. In other case instances of gross negligence or disobedience of rules and orders by investigation officers may, if deemed necessary, be brought to the notice of the Superintendent of Police by a note in the weekly diary under the heading “Working of Subordinates.”

12. **Relation of Circle Inspector and Court Officers**: Except in places where there is an Inspector in charge of a court office the circle Inspector is responsible for the work of the court officer and must supervise it. He must in such place inspect the court office twice a year and record the result on the inspection book.

Whether the court officer is working in direct subordination to the Inspector or not there must be constant inter-communication between the two officers. The Circle Inspector must have although knowledge of every case before it reaches the court officer; he must discuss all cases with the latter and instruct him on all points connected therewith and see that he is properly briefed by the investigation officer.

13. **Circle Inspector and Court Officers to work in the same room**: It is essential to the work both of the circle Inspector and of the court officer that while at headquarter the former should work in the same room with the latter, or in an adjacent and communication room. If necessary, structural alternations in the court office must be made, with the Director General and Inspector General’s sanction to render this possible.

14. **Inspectors to inspect Police Stations**: The circle Inspectors will thoroughly inspect all police stations and outposts including guards in his circle twice a year. Inspection should be arranged for in such a manner as will ensure that the inspections of the Superintendent of Police, the subdivisional police officer, where there is one, and the Inspector are not all made within an unduly short interval of time.

It is not intended to limit the number of inspection to two, should more be considered necessary. Occasional inspections as to particular points and to see whether orders already passed have been carried out are most useful.

15. **Instruction regarding inspection of police stations by Circle Inspector**:

(a) A Circle Inspector's inspection must be thorough and in minute detail.

(b) He should interrogate both the officers and men of a police station and satisfy himself that they are well acquainted with the names, residence, antecedents and doings of the known active criminals of the jurisdiction.
(c) He must carefully inspect the kits of all Assistant Sub-Inspectors, head constables, and constables and submit a report on them.

(d) He should observe the discipline maintained at the police station and the measure of control exercised by the officer-in-charge over his subordinates.

(e) He should look into the working of the Arms and Excise Act.

(f) He should pass orders for the classification of records for destruction in police stations at the time of his inspection, and should see that the files of the Director General and Inspector General of Police’s circulars are complete and that the contents are known to officers.

(g) He should ensure that officer in charge of police stations keep in close touch with those of all adjoining police stations.

(h) He must see that orders passed at previous inspection have been carried out, and that errors detected in the correct inspection, are rectified at once in his presence.

(i) (1) After the inspection of the Police Station registers and other records which should make him acquainted with every matter concerning the police station the Inspector should discuss the state of crime with the officer-in-charge and closely examine the preventive action taken by him in patrolling, in extensive surveillance and the institution of proceedings under the bad livelihood sections. He must then visit the crime areas accompanied by the officer-in-charge where he should make a point meeting respectable residents who are disposed to help the police and Gaonburnas, Village Council Chairman and members, and after consultation with them take steps for the prevention and detection of crime and for keeping peace in the locality.

(2) While inspecting the police station he should select a few undetected cases of house-breaking, riot and grievous hurt and other cases which have been reported as false or non-cognizable and take the case papers with him with a view to testing the result of the investigation on the spot.

(3) He should also test locally the reports of enquiries made in respect of absconders and domiciliary visit report and, if possible, should check the vital statistics.

(4) He should examine with special care the surveillance over bad characters in order to ascertain whether the right men are being looked after, and should satisfied himself, by local enquiry, wherever possible, that all active criminals, whether convicted or suspected, under surveillance, and that the surveillance is effective and not merely nominal.

(j) Every inspection note should end with a summary of the points which require action or alteration, or, as an alternative, every such point may be serially numbered with red ink in the body of the inspection note. Inspecting officers must not take the inspection book away from the police station or outpost but should write up the inspection note at the police station.

(k) The appointment certificate of all officers of and below rank of Sub-Inspector will be regularly by the Circle Inspector. This applies to the inspection of superior police officers who will also inspect the appointment certificates of all officers having appointed certificate, i.e., from Inspector down to constables.

16. Testing of domiciliary visit reports:- Every officer visiting a surveillance will send the domiciliary visit report on the day following the visit, to the Circle Inspector. On receipt of these reports from the Police Station, the Inspector will enter in his own note book such points as may require his
personal attention when he next visits that police station. At the close of each month the Inspector will send to the Superintendent of Police’s office all the reports relating to visits paid in the previous months arranged separately for each police station, the report sent by each officer being sewn together.

Besides testing domiciliary visit reports as directed above, Circle Inspector should, as opportunity occurs, test the visit of the police to other surveillance for whom domiciliary visits reports are not submitted.

17. **Use of Statistics:** Statistics are of great value to inspecting officers and especially to Superintendents, indicating as they do the officers whose work needs special scrutiny and the areas and classes of crime on which they should concentrate their energies. But to go further than this and to use them as the chief means of appraising work is deceptive and teaches the subordinate officer to believe that credit can only be gained by the maintenance of a high ratio of convictions to cases, and a low return of crime. In the inspection of small areas, such as police stations specially, the award of praise or blame on the basis of percentages and comparisons of figures is dangerous and may be unfair. An officer’s merit can be gauged effectively only by a careful scrutiny and testing of work actually done.

18. **Inspection of shops licensed under the Arms and Explosive Act:**

1. Circle Inspectors are required to inspect shops licensed under Arms Act once every quarter except those shops which sub-inspector have been specially empowered by the district magistrate to inspect. Such shops must be inspected by the circle Inspectors half-yearly.

2. Shops licensed under the Indian Explosive Act (IV of 1884) should also be inspected half-yearly by the circle Inspector.

19. **Inspection of Petroleum in storage sheds:** All police officers not below the rank of Inspector have been authorized to exercise the powers prescribed in Section 9 of the Petroleum Act, 1899 (VIII of 1899), in respect of the inspection of petroleum in the storage sheds of owners of motor vehicles who have been authorized to possess dangerous petroleum by virtue of a license granted to them in From F under the rule for regulating the importation, possession and transport of petroleum.

20. **Power to depute officers outside jurisdiction:** An Inspector within his own Circle can order an officer attached to one police station to investigate a case which under Section 156, Criminal Procedure Code, should be investigated by the officer-in-charge of another police station but he should use this power only in an emergency, reporting all cases to the Superintendent of Police.

A sub-divisional magistrate can nominate only the officer-in-charge of a police station. If therefore such magistrate wishes to employ a police officer to investigate a case outside the police station to which the latter is attached he should communicate his wishes to the circle Inspector who will do his best to comply with them.

21. **Co-operation:** Inspectors of circle on the borders of districts will arrange to meet the Circle Inspectors of adjoining Sub-Divisions of the neighboring districts once every four months to exchange information and concert measures in regard to border crime. An account of each meeting should be given in the next daily report submitted by the officers concerned.
Circle Inspectors should moreover try to secure full and hearty co-operation between the officers of bordering police stations within their circle and they should impress on these officers that crime cannot be adequately dealt with without such co-operation which must be fostered by meeting held as frequently as practicable. They should also see that lists of criminals, both active and suspected, are sent to the bordering police stations.

22. **Traveling by Circle Inspectors**:- A Circle Inspector is bound to provide himself with efficient means of conveyance, having regard to the physical conditions of his circle.

23. **Inspector's weekly diary**:- Each Circle Inspector will keep a weekly diary in Part-V Form No. 2 written in duplicate, the original being sent to the Superintendent of Police at the end of the week. A synopsis of the diary work done will be noted at the end of the day in the space headed 'daily notes', after putting down the date, places visited and the distance traveled as indicated in the form. The information required under different heads on the reverse of the form (e.g., inspections made, cases supervised, etc) will be noted at the end of the week before submission to the Superintendent of Police. The number of inspection of all kinds made during the week and the total of the number done up to date and the number remaining (for the quarter or the year as the case may be) should always be noted. [An abstract of any miscellaneous duties other than Inspections which were done should be noted].

The carbon copies of the diaries should be carefully and neatly kept, so that they may serve as a means of information for the Inspector's successor.

24. **Register of receipt of general diaries**:- Each Circle Inspector will keep a register, in which will be noted the date of receipt of each general of station diary. An explanation must be called for if any diary is received late. The register will be divided into as many parts as there are police stations and outposts.

All diaries will be perused by the Inspector himself. He must not delegate the duty of his Assistant Sub-Inspector. All diaries will be kept in a file till the end of the month when they will be sent to the office of the Superintendent of Police for record. Inspectors should, by judicious comments encourage their subordinate to make the diaries as complete and full as possible.

25. **Inspector's note book**:- Every Circle Inspector must keep a note book in three parts. The first part will comprise as many pocket volumes as there are police stations and outposts in his circle. The second part will be one bound book but divided into as many sections as there are police stations and outposts in his charge. In the first he will note particulars occur which require his attention or in which it is necessary for him to take action on account of the defective manner in which the investigation was conducted or any other matter requiring his attention in respect of that police station. The second part will with general matters and will be interleaved when necessary. Details of entries to be made in this part given below:-

(a) Names and address of all important surveilles.
(b) Names and addresses of all absconders.
(c) All matters of general interest relating to his circle, e.g., information about persons who are of interest to the police in connection with prevention and detection of crime, notes about special outbreaks of crime and the means by which they were dealt with and other information which may be of assistance to him or his successor in maintaining the peace of the circle.
The third part will be strictly confidential, and will consist of a loose-leaf in the circle. Each section will contain the names of officers and men under the Inspector, in separate pages, extra pages being inserted as necessary. In this part will be reports as well as for the information of the circle Inspector's successor. When an officer is transferred to another circle, the Inspectors will extract the relative pages and forward them through the Superintendent of Police to the new Inspector concerned.

The note book (in all its parts) should be constant companion of a Circle Inspector and the writing up of notes should never be kept in abeyance but should be done whenever circumstances demand it. It should be produced for inspection by superior officers and handed over to the Inspectors successor at the time of leave, transfer or retirement.

26. **District Conference and Crime Review:** Superintendent of Police will hold a conference as soon after the end of half year as is possible at which all officers down to the rank of Inspector will attend. Selected officers in charge of Police Stations will also attend if the Superintendent of Police considers their presence necessary for special discussion. The conference will be entirely confidential and the proceedings will be recorded in the Superintendent of Police's confidential note-book, which consist of a blank book kept for this purpose.

Circle Inspectors will bring to the conference a review of the crime of the Police stations under their charge chiefly with reference to crime against property, for the half year under consideration. This will be discussed in the conference and causes of fluctuation of crime, the success or otherwise in dealing with it either by successful prosecutions under the Indian Penal Code by application of the patrolling by Police or by joint action with defense parties should be commented on by the Superintendent of Police. The success or otherwise of measures taken to trace absconders or missing bad characters and the possible relationship between absconders and fluctuations in crime examined.

The conclusions come to, and proposals for future action should be recorded by the Superintendent of Police and sent, with the crime review for the perusal of the Director General and Inspector General of Police through the Deputy Inspector General. In such cases where the state of crime in a subdivision or police station necessitates special attention orders for the holding of a Quarterly Conference and the submission of a quarterly crime review will issue from the Inspector general and a quarterly conference of the officers directly concerned will be held. A review of the quarter will be submitted by the Inspector of Police, discussed at the conference and forwarded with the record of the Superintendent of Police's opinions to the Deputy Inspector General of Police.

Circle Inspectors should know the character of officers serving under them and it is their duty to report to the Superintendent any facts to the credit or discredit of an officer. An Inspector will be held to be at fault, if he has failed to report against an officer who is subsequently found to be dishonest or inefficient.

Inspector must not rest content with vague reports as to the honesty or otherwise of the officers under them but they should carefully prove into any suspicious investigation conducted by, and any report of dishonesty received against them. It should be remember that black marks may be awarded in all cases of bad or suspicious investigation.

If a report against an officer is found on inquiry to be false or malicious, the honesty of the officer concerned will be established.
If, on the other hand, the information regarding the dishonesty of an officer is reliable, vigorous actions should be started and, if possible definite charges framed and formal proceedings drawn up against him.

Any Sub Inspector whose record has been consistently bad should be specifically warned that further persistent remissness or neglect in the discharge of his duties will result in his dismissal under section 7 of the Police Act (Act V of 1861).

Circle inspectors and gazetted officers must tour the interior of their charges and confine themselves to visits to police stations and scenes of crime where a Sub Inspector is in attendance. Superintendents of Police should scrutinize traveling allowance bills of circle Inspectors to ensure that the latter tours in the interior as indicated above.

If the Inspectors faithfully discharge these duties, a marked improvement in the tone of the force will be effected and this in turn will result in better relations and closer co-operation between the police and the public. The Superintendent of Police must relay on his Inspectors and should, therefore, impress upon them the importance of their responsibilities in this matter.

27. **File of mufassil diary:-** The Circle Inspector after taking action on mufassil diaries received from officers subordinate to him, will keep them in monthly bundles, police station by police station. At the end of the year they will be sent to the Superintendent of Police’s office and there destroyed after three years.

28. **Daily report, Part-V Form No. 3:-** Each Circle Inspector will compile from the general station diaries and first information reports received by him a daily report and submit to the Superintendent of Police. The object of this report is to keep the district Magistrate and the Superintendent of Police informed of what is going on in the circle. The report will show the cognizable cases and the unnatural deaths reported, all general matters of importance that have been reported by the subordinate police, or have come to the Inspector’s notice by any other means, outbreak of cholera, small-pox or other epidemic diseases, the prevalence of cattle-diseases, the state of the weather and of the crops, matters not connected with the investigation of cases, such as, the prevention of crime or the giving of important information which have enable the police to deal effectively with crime or other matters, matters relating to the public safety and any other matters which the Magistrate should know.

The daily report will be submitted through the Sub-Divisional Police Officer where there is one to the Sub-Divisional Magistrate in Sub-Divisions for perusal and return. It will then be forwarded to the Superintendent of Police who will send it to the District Magistrate. The latter will return it to the Superintendent of Police with his remarks.

Where the above procedure is likely to involve delay owing to the absence of the Sub-Divisional Magistrate or police officer from the head quarters, the reports should be duplicated and one copy sent direct to the Superintendent of Police.

If the Circle Inspector is on tour the duty may be delegated to the court officer, but it should not be so delegated except when absolutely necessary.

The officer preparing the daily report in the absence of the Circle Inspector will send on all important papers to the latter and should not dispose of them himself.
Chapter – II
Police Stations, Routine Work and General Instructions
Definitions, Powers and certain General Instructions
(Rules 29 to 54)

29. **Police Stations, outposts, etc., defined:** Police posts include police stations, outposts, town
outposts, beat-house and road posts.

A police station as defined in Section 4(s), Cr. P.C., means any post or place declared generally or
specially by the State Government to be a police station and includes any local area specified by
the State Government in this behalf.

An outpost is included within this definition if it has been declared a police station by the State
Government.

In an outpost which is subordinate to a police station there is no separate first information report
book. The cases occurring within the outpost jurisdiction are treated as belonging to the parent
police station and all reports are submitted to the police station. A register of all cases enquired into
is kept in Part-V Form No.4.

The term investigation centre includes both Police stations and outposts. An ‘investigation centre’
should ordinarily be in charge of a Sub-Inspector.

Town outposts and beat-house are usually in charge of Head Constables who perform watch and
ward, and miscellaneous duties. They do not ordinarily investigate crime, but take and necessary
preliminary steps, such as pursuit of thieves, arrest of offenders, etc.

Road posts are ordinarily manned by constables only, whose duty is to patrol and watch bad
characters.

30. **Supervision of outposts:** Officers-in-charge of police station will supervise the work of all
subordinate outposts by quarterly visits of inspection, and by a perusal of the general and case
diaries sent from the outposts through the police stations; but these reports are not to be sent to the
Sub-Inspector in charge, if he is absent from the station. A Sub-Inspector in charge of police
station overrule the decision of an officer in charge of a subordinate outpost as regards the submission
of a final form, as he may deem fit, but must state his reasons fully in the final report or charge sheet
as the case may be. Town outposts, beat-houses and road posts must be more frequently inspected.

31. **Officer-in-Charge of Police Station:** Officer in charge of police station is defined in the Criminal
Procedure Code, Section 2, clause (o). The definition excludes constables but the State Government
is given the power of including in the definition any police officer present at the station. Under
clause (s) of the same section the definition of a police station includes an outpost, so that the
definition contained in clause (o) includes an officer in charge of an outpost. No orders having been
passed by the State Government under this clause, the officer appointed by a Superintendent of
Police to have charge of a station, so long as he is present at the station house and fit for duty, is the
only officer who has the power of an officer in charge of a police station, when he is absent from the
station, house on duty, or is incapacitated by illness, the officer next in rank, whether a Sub-
Inspector, Assistant Sub-Inspector or a head constable becomes the officer in charge of the police
station and if he, in turn, leave the station house, the next senior officer remaining at the station house becomes the officer in charge of the police station. It must again be noted that a constable can never be an officer in charge of a police station.

If an officer in charge of a police station is unable through illness to attend at the station, he must not do his work in his quarters, but must make over charge to the officer next in rank, reporting the facts in the general diary.

Section 36 of the Criminal Procedure Code authorizes police officer superior in rank to an officer in charge of a police station to exercise the same powers throughout the local area to which they are appointed, as may be exercised by such officer within the limits of his station.

Note:- The term police officer superior in rank to an officer in charge of a police station means Inspectors of police and police officer of high ranks.

32. General duties of officer-in-charge of police stations:-

(i) Within the limits of his jurisdiction, an officer-in-charge of a police station is responsible for the working and management of the police subordinate to him, for the preservation of peace for the prevention and detection of crime. In order to check crime, his first aim must be to obtain correct information about the criminals, criminal classes, vagrants and wandering gang resident in or passing through the police station, and either to have them watched effectively or to take such active measures against them as may become necessary and legal. The foremost means to this end are:-

(a) An intimate knowledge of the area in his charge and of its inhabitants, an the enlistment of their sympathy and co-operation;

(b) The regular and early reporting by Gaonburras and Village Council Chairman and Members of facts as to crime and criminals, suspicious characters and strangers;

(c) The active surveillance of registered criminals and suspects;

(d) The careful maintenance and study of the surveillance register, village crime note book, crime map and gang register;

(e) the efficient use of patrols;

(f) prosecutions of bad livelihood; and

(g) Generous co-operation with officer in charge of neighboring police stations.

(ii) An officer in charge of a police station should neglect none of these means, and by constantly moving about within the limits of his jurisdiction and especially by visits and scrupulous courtesy to respectable residents will assure himself that he receive regular and complete information and is in touch with the active criminals. An officer who takes these precautions will have little difficulty in tracing the perpetrators of specified offences but without them his success in investigation will be spasmodic and uncertain.

(iii) Through he need not write up personally these registers which he in not required by rule or law or by special order of the Superintendent of Police to write with his own hand, an officer in charge of a police station is responsible, and should satisfy himself by frequent inspection, that all register and record are properly maintained and kept up to date.

(iv) Officer in Charge of police stations should collect and communicate to the Inspector intelligence on all matters of public importance in their jurisdictions; even through such matters may have no connection with any criminal offence.
33. **Powers of officer-in-charge of police station**: An officer in charge of a police station exercises as such, certain powers and duties under the Code of Criminal Procedure and the special and local laws. The chief of them are summaries below:-

(1) He can without an order from a magistrate and without warrant arrest vagabonds, habitual robbers, house-breakers, thieves, etc. (Section 41(2), Cr. P.C)

(2) He can depute any officer subordinate to him to arrest without a warrant any person who may be lawfully arrested without a warrant, by an order in writing specifying the person to be arrested and the offence or other cause for which the arrest is to be made (Section 55, Cr. P.C)

(3) He can endorse a warrant for execution outside the jurisdiction of the issuing court (Section 79, Cr. P.C).

(4) He can issue a written order for the production of a document or thing required for the purpose of investigation. (Section 91, Cr. P.C)

(5) He can command any unlawful assembly or any assembly of five or more persons likely to cause a disturbance of public peace to disperse. (Section 129(1), Cr. P.C)

(6) If the command given under Section 127, Cr. P.C., be not obeyed, he can disperse such assembly by force and if necessary arrest and confine the persons who from part of it. (Section 129(2), Cr. P.C)

(7) He can enter without warrant any place for the purpose of inspecting or searching for any false weights and measures and can seize them when they are found to be false. (Section 153, Cr. P.C)

(8) He can investigate a non-cognizable case within his jurisdiction under the orders of a magistrate. (Section 157, Cr. P.C)

(9) He can investigate any cognizable case within his jurisdiction without the order of a Magistrate. (Section 155, Cr. P.C)

(10) He can depute his subordinate officers to investigate cognizable cases and can dispense with the investigation if there are no sufficient grounds stating the reasons thereof and notifying the fact to the informant. (Section 157, Cr. P.C)

(11) He can search a house or other place within his jurisdiction for anything necessary for the conduct of an investigation after recording the grounds of his belief and specifying the thing in writing. (Section 165, Cr. P.C)

(12) He can require the officer in charge of another police station whether in the same or different district to cause a search to be made and in case of emergency can himself search or cause a search to be made even within the limits of the other station. (Section 166, Cr. P.C)

(13) When in the course of investigation it is found that the evidence against an accused in custody is deficient he can release him on bail. (Section 169, Cr. P.C)

(14) If upon investigation it is found that there is sufficient evidence against an accused in custody he is to forward him (Accused) to the Magistrate or if the offence is bailable take security from him for his appearance before the court on a fixed date. (Section 170, Cr. P.C)

(15) He can investigate cases of sudden or suspicious death (Section 174, Cr. P.C)

(16) While proceeding under Section 144, Cr. P.C., he can by an order in writing summon witnesses for the purposes of the investigation. (Section 175, Cr. P.C)

(17) He can release accused persons on bond or bail. (Section 436, Cr. P.C)
18. He can stop processions persons and disperse unlawful assemblies violating conditions of license. (Section 30 A of the Police Act, [Act V of 1861])

19. He can arrest or cause to be arrested all wandering persons suspected to be dangerous lunatics and can report to the magistrate regarding such lunatics as are not under proper care and control or those who are cruelly treated or neglected by their relatives. (Section 13, Lunacy Act IV of 1912)

20. He is to report to the district or sub-divisional magistrate, as the case may be, the cases of all persons arrested without warrant within the limits of his station, whether such persons have been admitted to bail or otherwise. (Section 58, Criminal Procedure Code)

21. He is to receive information regarding the commission of a cognizable offence and to draw up a first information report thereon. (Section 154, Cr. P.C.)

22. On receiving information regarding the commission of a non-cognizable offence he is to enter the substance of it in the general or station diary and refer the informant to the magistrate. (Section 155, Cr. P.C.)

23. When any person is arrested and detained in custody and the investigation cannot be completed within 24 hours, the officer-in-charge is to forthwith transmit to the nearest magistrate a copy of the entire in the diary prescribed in the Code relating to the case and is at the same time to forward the accused to such magistrate if there are grounds for believing that the accusation or information is well-founded. (Section 167, Cr. P.C.)

24. After the completion of the investigation he is to submit a report to the magistrate in the prescribed form (final report or charge-sheet as the case may be) communicating to the informant the action taken (Section 173, Cr. P.C.)

25. He is to keep a general or station diary for the police station under his charge (Section 44, Police Act.)

The above list contains only the principal powers of an officer-in-charge as well as the main duties imposed on him in connection therewith under the statutes, which are laid down in clauses 20 to 24. Some of the powers enumerated above can also be exercised by other Sub-Inspectors. The rule does not absolve the officer-in-charge from a careful reference to the sources quoted and others whenever he has occasion to exercise those powers.

34. **Duties of second and third officer:-** If a second or third Sub-Inspector is posted to a police station, subject to the general responsibility of the officer-in-charge, he will relieve the latter of those portion of his work and those investigations which may be made over to him.

35. **Duties of Assistant Sub-Inspector:-**

(I) At police station:-

(a) Under general supervision of the officer-in-charge, an Assistant Sub-Inspector is responsible for all and routine duties of a thana except writing the first information report. This however may be written by him if he is at the time officer-in-charge. The case diary, general diary, village crime note book, property register, register of absconder and the surveillance register are to be written up by the officer investigating a case and in respect of that case only. The *Khatians* will be written by the officer-in-charge. Assistant Sub-Inspector to enter the results of enquiries made either by Assistant Sub-Inspectors or constables in Part V (history sheet) of the village crime note book.

(b) Assistant Sub-Inspector is responsible to the officer-in-charge for the discipline of the constables and for the particular care of the barracks and Government furniture.
688

(c) Assistant Sub-Inspector should not ordinarily investigate cases. For the purpose of training, however, they may under the supervision of the officer-in-charge of a police station be given the investigation of cases of a simple type, such as, minor offence against property and persons and then only when occurring within easy distance of a police station. They should also whenever possible accompany Sub-Inspectors to such cases and watch their investigation. In dacoities and other important and submit supplementary diaries.

(ii) At court:-
Assistant Sub-Inspector is responsible for the maintenance of all register except those relating to property register and matihana work. The daily under-trial report must however be scrutinized and signed by the senior Court officer.

Cases diaries and brief of cases should not in any circumstance whatever be handled by Assistant Sub-Inspector.

(iii) As readers:-
Assistant Sub-Inspectors are responsible for clerical work in the offices of the Sub-divisional police officers and Inspectors.

36. **Instruction to subordinate at police stations**:- Officer-in-charge of police stations are responsible that the Assistant Sub-Inspectors had constables and constables under them are acquainted with the powers and duties under the law and orders in force. They must repeatedly read out and explain to these men until thoroughly understood every change or addition to the law which directly concerns them an every circular order issued by the Director General and Inspector General which is likely to be useful to them. Their instructions should be accompanied by explanation and illustration to ensure that the men understand the practical application of the law and order so explained. They must also that the constables know the names, characteristics and haunts of bad characters and of absconders.

37. **Duties of constables attached to police stations**:- Constables at police stations may be employed in the execution of warrants, for escorts and guards, for patrolling in the prevention of crime, for the regulation of crowds and traffic, and under the order of a superior, in the suppression of riots and disturbances. They are not intended to perform duties requiring the exercise of much judgment and discretion. They may be deputed to collect definite information under the special orders of the Sub-Inspector and to visit villages. In such cases, the nature of the information to be collected and the places to be visited should be recorded on a “Command certificate.” A constable may also accompany a Sub-Inspector on investigations to call witnesses and to effect arrests, and on visits to surveillance at all hours. In no case should a constable be deputed for any duty without a command certificate in which must be recorded in detail the work to be done, information to be collected, places to be visited, etc., the date and hour of departure, and the time to be taken in performing the particular duty.

38. **Duty of constable if left in charge of police station**:- As under Section 2(o) of the Criminal Procedure Code a constable cannot exercise the powers of an officer-in-charge of a police station, when in the absence of senior officers a police station or outpost is left in charge of constable he cannot accept any information or prepare and submit the first information report of any crime reported to him. He will however, enter in the general diary and abstract of the information for the information of the Superintendent of Police and will report the fact to the officer-in-charge of the
station or outpost as the case may be by sending the information with a note of the case to him. If the report relates to a heinous crime, the constable will send immediate information to the circle Inspector and if the fact of the case requires the immediate apprehension of the accused as may occur in dacoity, murder, etc., he should take all possible steps to effect arrest.

Similarly a constable cannot make an enquiry into an unnatural or suspicious death but when no officer is respect at the station when such a matter is reported the senior constable should proceed to the spot, take charge of the body, note its state, and arrange for its dispatch in case the enquiring officer desire to send it for examination.

39. **Command certificate**- Every Assistant Sub-Inspector, head constable and constable deputed to any special duty within or outside the jurisdiction of a police station or outpost will be given a command certificate, which he will carry with him and produce on his return before the officer-in-charge of the police station. If literate he should endorse on it the action taken on the orders given. All certificate when received back will be kept together in separate personal files one for each man in the police station.

40. **Deputation of constables to adjoining districts to learn bad characters**-

(i) In order to enable the police of one district to gain a personal knowledge of the bad characters of the bordering stations of another district, the Superintendent of Police will depute a constable for a period of not more than six or less than three months from each of his border police stations to the border police station of the adjoining district, in exchange for a man of that police station. This will be continued until all the constables in the border police stations have served in the adjoining district and every constable of each station knows and can recognize the bad characters of both stations.

(ii) Constables thus deputed will be considered as attached to the district to which deputed for all purposes, except their pay and clothing, and will be under the control of the officer-in-charge of the police station or outpost to which they are deputed.

The officer-in-charge of the police station or outpost to which the constable is deputed, should before the latter returns to his own district, sign a certificate that the constable knows and can identify the bad characters under surveillance in that police station or outpost.

41. **Police not to be employed on extraneous duties** – Police should not be employed on miscellaneous duties, such as (i) income-tax enquiries and collection; and (ii) disbursement of pay or the realization of money on account of other department. Such duties tend to take up time which is usefully devoted to the prevention and detention of crime.

42. **Residence of the police station staff**:- All the officers and men of the police stations and outposts must ordinarily live on the premises in the station compound.

At Police stations, where married quarters are provided, married officers and men must sleep in such quarters. Where however, there are no such quarters, the officer-in-charge may permit officers and men, who have their wives living within an easy distance of the police station, to sleep at their houses, provided that in any case at least one Assistant Sub-Inspector or head constable and three constables remain all night on the premises of the police station.
43. **General instruction regarding writing register:** No alterations in the form or mode of keeping the books prescribed in the manual and no addition to their number can be made without the sanction of the Director General and Inspector General of Police. No page may be torn out of a prescribed register. Any correction necessary, should be made by drawing a line through the mistake, so as to leave the word erased, legible and writing the correct word above or in the margin. A piece of paper should not be passed over a mistake. All correction must be attested by the signature of the officer making them. No register may be rewritten without the express permission of the Superintendent of Police.

44. **Copies of police papers not to be given:** Police officers of all ranks are forbidden to give copies of case diaries and other police records, or furnish any unauthorized information to the public, or to allow any person other than a police officer to write, copy, have access or give or take extract from police reports, registers or return. Any police officer violating these police orders will be liable to be prosecuted under Section 29 of the Police Act, 1861 (Act V of 1862).

45. **Reports to be clearly written and margin to be left:** Written reports should have a wide blank margin. If the paper is written on both sides the same portion of the paper should be left blank on both sides. All police officers should do their best to write neatly and clearly particular should be legibly written.

46. **Telegrams by investigating officers:** Officer-in-charge of police stations and outposts will be supplied with service stamps of different denominations according to the scale laid down with a view to the disseminations of intelligence to neighboring stations and centers and to enable supervising officers to arrive with the least delay at the scene of occurrence. The stock of stamps should on no account be allowed to become exhausted, but should be replenished by sending the receipts for the telegrams to the Superintendent of Police. As the value of stamps is not given in these receipts by the telegraph officials, the number and denominations of the stamps used will be noted on them. A register of receipt and issue to service postage stamps both for postage and telegrams should be maintained at each police stations and outpost. All telegrams should be written with carbon paper and a file of the duplicate copies of the telegrams dispatched kept at each police station and outpost. Inspecting officer should examine these to see that they have been sent with circumspection and have been succinctly worded; where in the Superintendent of Police’s opinion, telegrams have been needlessly sent, officer sending them may be called upon to refund the cost.

The attention of all police officer is drawn to the provisions of Rule 3 Section I of the Indian Telegraph Guide regarding the acceptance by telegraph office of express telegraph when an office is closed. Should circumstances require the immediate dispatch of information, officers should not hesitate to take advantage of this rule. The telegraph Guide can be seen at any Telegraph Office.

47. **Preventive action to be taken by telegram:** On receipt of information of the arrival or movement in his jurisdiction of suspicious characters, especially foreigners who are likely to commit dacoity, gang robbery, professional drugging or other serious crime, the officer in-charge of a station or outpost, in addition to such action as he may decide to take by messenger, or by deputation of his subordinates, etc., should unless the station or outpost is situated at the headquarter of the officer to be addressed, at once send telegrams to the Superintendent of Police and the Circle Inspector (who will be responsible for communicating the information received without delay to the Sub-Divisional Police Officer, if there is one) and all officers in-charge will warn such places in the list drawn up under Rule 117 as may be selected at their discretion giving such descriptive particulars.
of the suspects as may be possible with a view to action being taken by the receivers of the messages under section 41(1), 42(2) and 151, Criminal Procedure Code. The places to which warning has been send will be mentioned in the message to the superintendent of police and the circle inspector.

48. **Sentries in police station.**—In police station a regular sentry must be posted and relieved every two hours. The assistant sub-inspector of the station will be assemble the constable at the station every morning and evening, tell them off in the order of their watch for the ensuing day or night and enter the orders in the general diary and obtain the signature of all concerned in proof that the orders have been issued and explained. Where numbers are sufficient, an assistant sub-inspector, head constable or senior constable will be placed in charge of the watch, and will be responsible that sentries are properly relieved. If this not feasible, sentries must be relieved by the “disc” system, whereby each sentry except the first on duty when detailed for duty receives a differently numbered disc, and the sentry going off duty has to obtain a disc from the man relieving him. All members of the guard must sleep in the same room, and one man (usually the assistant sub-inspector, Head constable and constable in-charge) will sleep close to the sentry, so that his assistant can be obtained, if necessary, without the sentry leaving his post. The constable on watch, should, in all cases, rouse the officer in-charge of the station when he is required for public service.

After a guard has been told off, no member may leave the room [e.g. for cooking or the purposes of nature] without the permission of the Assistant Sub-Inspector, Head constable or constable in-charge, who will specify the period during which he may be absent.

49. **Transfer of charge of Police station or Outpost:**—

(a) Which an officer takes over permanent charge of a police station or outpost he and the officer relieved will report the fact to the Superintendent of Police in the charge report form [Part-V Form No.6] which will be carefully filled up by them. The relieving officer will examine the Government property, cash and registers etc, and will submit the prescribed certificates in the charge report form.

(b) If any discrepancy is found the relieving officer will modify the certificate accordingly and the officer making over charge will submit his explanation. No police officer may leave his post until regularly relieved unless he has received special permission to do so from the Superintendent of Police. If a discrepancy is subsequently found, after charge has been taken, the new officer will at once report the details to the Superintendent of Police, explaining at the same time why it was not detected at the time of completing the form.

(c) These rules need not be observed in cases of temporary absence, as for instance when an officer in charge of a police station proceeds to headquarters to give evidence. In such cases it will be sufficient if the two officers concerned note in the general diary the fact of having made over and received charge.

(d) Every officer on assuming charge of a police station should personally compare the arms kept at that police station with their descriptions in the register of arms, ammunition and military stores maintained there and enter a certificate of his comparison in the register in his own hand, signed and dated.

**N.B.—** The above rules apply mutatis mutandis to the transfer of charge by one circle Inspector to another.
50. **General diary-contents** - (a) The general or station diary Part-V Form No. 7 is prescribed in section 44 of the Police Act (Act V of 1861). It should be kept at all police stations, outposts and beat-houses. The officer in charge is responsible that it is punctually and correctly written. He must himself make all but the routine entries. The diary should be written in duplicate with carbon paper.

(b) the morning entry in the diary will show that all furniture have been cleaned, fingerprint sets cleaned, date stamps checked, etc., as laid down in Rule 55.

(c) Every occurrence which may be brought to the knowledge of the police officers should be entered in the general diary at the time at which it is communicative to the stations, and if no incident be communicated during the day, this fact should be noted in the diary before it is closed and dispatched.

(d) In the general diary will be recorded, as concisely as is compatible with clearness, all information lodged and charges preferred whether cognizable or not, the names of informants, the names of all persons arrested, the offences charged against them, the weapons or property of which the police have taken possession and the names of the witnesses who have been examined. In case of a person arrested, his name, the number of the case in which the arrest was made, the dates of arrest and receipt in the police station lock-up, the date and hour when forwarded to the court and the expenses, if any, incurred in feeling should be noted.

(e) Information obtained in regard to the following matters relating to the general administration should also be entered in the general diary. The state of crops, roads, rivers, bridges, railway fences, embankments, trees, telegraph lines, etc., the occurrence of large fires, inundations, storm, railway or other serious accidents the outbreak, prevalence or cessation of cholera, smallpox, fever or other epidemic diseases; serious cattle diseases; the passage through, or gathering together within the limits of the station circle of large bodies of people; arrival and dispatch of prisoners; receipt an disembarkation or transmission of cash; particulars of taking and making over charge of the station or out post; distribution of duty amongst officers; departure and arrival of officers and from mafassil or on and from leave; assistant rendered by panchayats in all matters not connected with the actual investigation of cases; transfer and new arrivals of officers misconduct or instances of meritorious behaviour on the sub-ordinate; arrival and dispatch of dak; submission of periodical returns, and the imparting of instruction in drill, procedure, and other duties to constable. All information as to threatened disturbances should be entered in the general diary.

(f) The fact of enquiries having been made regarding absconders and surrenders should be briefly entered in the general diary. A note of the number and date of entries in the general diary should also be made in the registers where detailed entries are made. If help is given to excise officers in the detection or prevention of excise offences the fact should be noted.

(g) If a prisoner should be placed in the lock-up the fact that all locks and fastenings have been tested and found in good order should be noted.

(h) Whenever any escort over treasure or prisoner passes a police station or outpost whether the escort be of that district or of any other, the fact should be entered in the diary, and the officer in-charge of the police station or outpost will initial and put the date and hour on the escort's command certificate. In the case of prisoners' escorts an entry will be made in the diary if they are fed, what food was given, and who were present at the time.
(i) Every entry made in the diary will be given a marginal heading in as few words as possible, and numbered in a monthly series and attested by the signature of the officer in charge of police station at the time. If it be proved that an officer in charge of a police station has done any official act which he has not inserted and truly stated in his diary, or that any occurrences have been willfully omitted, or any willful false entry has been made he will be liable to punishment.

(ii) An entry in the general diary does not obviate the necessity of a separate report of any occurrence which is required by rule or order to be specially reported.

(iii) The collection and communication of intelligence on all matters of public importance is one of the principal duties of the police, and the manner in which this duty is performed by an officer in charge of a station will generally be manifested in his general diaries. Officer should, therefore, endeavour to render their diaries as complete, but at the same time, as concise as possible.

(iv) The officer in charge of the police station will be responsible for making himself of what has taken place in his jurisdiction during his absence on duty from the police station. On his return to the station he will carefully peruse the general diary for the period of his absence and then certify by an entry in the general diary that he has read all the entries made in the diary during his absence and also note further that he is satisfied that all actions relating to those entries have been taken or that any action that has not been taken by his subordinates will be taken by him.

51. **General diary—dispatch** — The general diary should be completed, and a copy of it dispatched in a cover to the address of the circle Inspector one hour before the departure of the dak, whatever that time may be, and should be a complete record of all occurrences during the previous twenty-four hours. It is not necessary that the diary should commence and end with the day, but a note should be made in the last entry stating that the diary has been closed for the previous twenty-four hours. At the sadar and sub-divisional headquarters, the diary should be closed, and dispatched at 8 O’clock a.m. so that extracts from it may appear in the diary report of the same day.

52. **Mufassil diary.** — A Mufassil Diary will be submitted weekly by all officers above the rank of Constable attached to Police Station and outposts. It will contain a brief reference to dates, places and distances of tours with short note of their purpose and will indicate shortly how the time of the officers has been spent. It must not overlap or contain abstracts of case diaries, but should indicate briefly the time occupied in investigating cases and given reference to the case diaries. The Mufassil Diary will be submitted to the Circle Inspector, who will use it for checking all irregularities on the part of his subordinates and see that they spend a sufficient time away from the Police Station.

53. **Inspection of premises of licensed dealers in arms and ammunition.** — Sub-Inspector authorized by district magistrates to inspect the shop of licensed dealers in arms and ammunition should examine their stocks and accounts one a quarter.

54. **Instructions regarding offences under the Gambling Act.** — In no circumstances should the Magistrate or the police grant permit for any game. If the legal no permit is necessary and if it is not, no permit can legalise it. Police should always take steps against the players of all games that are not games of mere skill.
55. **Police station premises to be kept neat and clean :-**

(a) A police station or outpost should be a pattern of order and cleanliness both inside and out. There should be a place for everything and the senior assistant Sub-Inspector of the station will be held responsible that everything is in its place. All register and papers should be kept neatly in racks or on shelves. The compound must be kept tidy and free from undergrowth by the constables, hollows and depressions which hold water should be filled up an in no circumstances are holes to be made in the compound for the purpose of obtaining earth.

(b) Particular care must be taken with Government property in the station, and the Assistant Sub-Inspector will note daily in the general diary that the hand-cuffs have been polished and are in order, padlocks tried, lanterns cleaned, trimmed and filled, finger prints sets, thana seal and dating stamps cleaned, and date sets checked and found correct. In the event of any loss or damage, the officer-in-charge will at once hold an enquiry, and report the circumstances, and the name of the person responsible. Failure to do so will automatically involve a debt on the officer-in-charge to the extent of the cost of repair or replacement, in addition to rendering him liable to punishment.

(c) The officer-in-charge will inspect the constable’s barrack every day, and see that all bedding including mosquito nets is properly folded, common instances of slovenliness to be guarded against are clothing hung from the ceiling and rubbish pushed out of sight under costs or sleeping places. The result of such inspections will be briefly noted in the general diary.

Inspecting officers will invariably note during their inspections as to whether these orders are properly carried out.

56. **List to be hung up :-** (a) The following lists should be hung on the walls of all police stations and outposts :-

2. Returns due to superior officers.
3. Arms and ammunition shops and factories.
4. Persons, if any, exempted from the operation of the Arms act.
5. Persons holding licenses under the Arms act.
6. Towns and areas in which section 34 of the Police Act (V of 1861), the gambling Act (111 of 1867), and any other special acts or rules under acts are in force.
7. Liquor, opium and ganja shops and persons licensed to distill and sell spirits.
8. Police stations to which hue and cry notices should be sent.
9. Officers and men at the station with dates of posting.
10. Wall chart of persons under surveillance.

(b) Besides the crime map, a printed thana map, backed with strong canvas, should also be hung up so as to be readily available for use. On it should be marked in colours as far as possible, out stulls and liquor shops and any other feature of importance which the Superintendent may think fit to order.

57. **Keys of the Malkhana and lock-up :-** Police station chests, arms racks, ammunition-boxes and the malkhana door will be provided with secure locks, the keys of which should be kept by the officer-in-charge on his person.

The key of the lock-up will remain with the sentry on duty.
58. **Post office safes:**

(a) Postmasters may place in police stations and outposts an iron safe to be kept under the charge of the station sentry. All cash chests placed in police stations and outposts must be embedded in the ground or wall and be secured by chains to a log or post or in some other safe method (vide rule 132, Post Office Manual, Volume 11). The key will remain with the postmaster who will alone have access to the safe. The police have nothing to do with the contents of the box, and the amount of money it contains should not be brought into the station books.

(b) On the same conditions Sub-Registrars, except those at headquarters of districts and Sub-divisions, may place their iron safes to be kept under the charge of the station-house sentry.

(c) Notice of escorts passing between stations and headquarters, either sub-divisional or sadar, will be given by the officer detailing the escort to the Postmasters, who, when they have excess funds which they desire to remit, will send them under charge of the next available escort. The Postmasters will supply carriage and pay all charges, the police simply affording the cash the protection of escort.

59. **Furniture, police stations:** Every police station and outpost will be supplied with the following furniture:

- One table for each sub-Inspector and assistant sub-Inspector and one extra.
- One chair for each Sub-Inspector and assistant Sub-Inspector and one extra.
- One almirah with lock.
- One box with locks of superior quality for each investigating officer for keeping case dairies.
- Two hurricane lanterns.
- One gong-only at sadar and sub-divisional headquarters police stations.
- One clock.
- One book-shelf.
- Hand-cuffs (three pairs for a police station and two for an outpost).
- Six escort ropes for a police station and three for an outpost.
- Two locks ropes for the malkhana and the lock-up.
- One seal complete.
- Two ink-pots for each sub-Inspector and assistant Sub-Inspector and two extra.
- One rules.
- One rack for arms (at police stations where arms are supplied).
- One notice board.
- One sign board.
- One map of the police station jurisdiction.
- One district map.
- One strong chest with good lock.
- Benches (two for a police station and one for an outpost).
- One rack for old registers.
- One set for each assistant sub-Inspector, head constable and constable except where sleeping platforms are provided.
An authenticated list of all Government property signed by the Superintendent of Police should be kept at the police station or outpost.

Note I: In Police station with permanent wall racks with falling fronts which form writing desks, no extra table, nor tables for assistant sub-Inspectors need be supplied.

Note II: One bedstead, one table and one chair should be supplied for the use of inspecting officers in the inspection rooms attached to outlying police station.

60. Furniture- outposts and beat-houses: -
One table
One chair.
One bench.
One stool.
One clock.
One rack.
One hurricane lantern.
Bull’s eye lanterns (for town outposts only according to requirements).
One cot for each head constable and constable except where sleeping platforms are installed.
Two ink pots.
An authenticated list of all Government property signed by the Superintendent of Police should be kept.

61. Acts to be supplied to police stations: - the following is a list of Acts and official publications connected with the police and their duties up-to-date copies should be supplied to every police station and outpost. For rules regarding supply of Acts and law books see Part II

### 1. GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ACTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serial No.</th>
<th>Short title or subject</th>
<th>Number and year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>The Indian Penal Code</td>
<td>Act XLV of 1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>The Police Act</td>
<td>Act V of 1861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Foreigners Act</td>
<td>Act 111 of 1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>The Public Gambling Act</td>
<td>Act 111 of 1867.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>The Sers and Puraos Act</td>
<td>Act XXII of 1867.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>The Cattle Trespass Act</td>
<td>Act I of 1871 (as amended) by Act XVII of 1921.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Act of 1875 (as amended by Act X of 1914 and act XXXI of 1926).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Dramatic Performances Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>The Opium Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>The Indian Arms Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>The Indian Emigration Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>The Indian Explosive Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>The Telegraph Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>The Indian Railways Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>The Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>The Assam Forest Regulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>The Epidemic Diseases Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>The Indian Fisheries Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>The Criminal Procedure Code, 1973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>The Post Office Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>The Indian Petroleum Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>The Assam Labour and Emigration Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>The Indian Extradition act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>The Ancient Monuments Preservation Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>The Poisons Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>The Explosive Substance Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>The Indian Criminal Law Amendment Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>The Registration Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>The Whipping Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>The Prevention of Seditious Meetings Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>The Indian Lunacy Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>The Wild Birds and Animals Protection Act, 1988</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>The Indian Motor Vehicles Act, 1988</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>The Indian Steam Vessels Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>The Indian Rifles Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>The Identification of Prisoners Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>The Police (Incitement to Disaffection) Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>The Indian Official Secrets Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>The Criminal Tribes Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>The Child Marriage Restraint Act (sarda Act)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
III. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

52. The Indian Arms Rules
53. The Explosives Act Rules
54. The Indian Arms Act Manual
55. The Nagaland Government Servant’s Conduct Rules
56. List of Police stations and outposts in Nagaland
57. A copy of the gazette notification defining the thana boundary.
58. Nagaland Code, (All Volumes)

62. Police station notice and sign-boards: - Every police station and outpost should be provided with a notice-board and a sign board. The former should be hung in the verandah in a conspicuous place, and the latter should be firmly affixed two strong posts on the side of the public road at the entrance to the police station compound.

63. Arms and Ammunition in police station: - In police stations supplied with arms (other than those at district and sub-divisional headquarters) as to which, (see Part III), the officer-in-charge will be personally responsible for the safe custody and maintenance of the arms and ammunition, and for seeing that they are not misused. The arms and ammunition should be entered in the station list of Government property, and kept in the malaikanai— the rifles in a locked racks, the key being kept in the possession of the officer-in-charge and the ammunition in a box raised from the floor. Arms should be wiped over, and thoroughly cleaned and oiled each Sunday, a note that this has been done being made in the general diary. They will also be recalled to headquarters half-yearly for overhaul by the armourer (vide Part III) when this is done the ammunition will also be returned in exchange for fresh. Rifles and ammunition will not be returned until those sent from headquarters to replace them have been received.

Instructions as to the use of these arms will be found in Part III.

64. Record of land and buildings: - At every police station a record of lands and buildings relating to the police station concerned should be maintained. It will consist of:

(i) An extract from the register of lands and buildings kept in the office of the Superintendent of Police. The amount spent on repairs each year should be entered in it to enable the sub-divisional police Officers, Inspectors and other inspecting Officers to check the estimates for annual repairs.

(ii) An accurate site plan of all the land in possession of the department with boundary pillars. This should be a tracing of any correct and certified plan kept in the office of the Superintendent of Police.
Instruction for certain registers, etc.
(Rules 65 to 81)

65. List of register and files to be kept: - a list of register and files kept at police stations and outposts if given in Appendix A to this part. In the following paragraphs are given instruction regarding certain of the registers and files not dealt with elsewhere.

66. Register of absconded offenders and escaped convicts living or having connections in the station circle, Part-V Form No. 7: - The Register will be divided into two parts. In part I will be entered the names of all escaped convicts and absconding offenders, irrespective of where they have committed crime, whose usual residence is within the station circle in which the register is kept. This register must tally with the entries for the station made in the Superintendent of Police's register with which it will be compared once a year.

Part II will contain the names of escaped convicts and absconding offenders (i) who have committed crime within the station circle, but whose residence is either unknown or within some other station jurisdiction (ii) whose have relatives or connections lying in the station circle irrespective of the place where crime was committed. In the case of an absconder charged with crime committed within railway limits the officer-in-charge of Railway Police Station will send his roll to the superintendent of Police of the district within the local limits of which the absconder lives, or in which the crime was committed. The District Superintendent will have the particulars entered in the register kept in his own office and in the police stations and outposts subordinate to him. A whole page will be devoted to each offender.

67. Definition of absconders and the method for their search and arrest: -

(i) Absconders: - For the purposes of absconders register Part-V Forms No.9 the following persons are to be considered as absconders:

(a) Persons charged with cognizable offences, against whom there is evidence sufficient to warrant their trial, and who are at large when charge-sheet is submitted on completion of the police enquiry.

(b) Persons who have escaped from police custody, or from a jail or lock-up.

(c) Accused persons for whom proclamation has been issued under section 82, Criminal Procedure Code;

(d) Persons wanted for prosecution under Section 176, Indian Penal Code, for violating the conditions of bond under section 356, Criminal Procedure Code.

No entry will be made in the register without the written order of the Superintendent of Police. Should a warrant be received, it will be kept in the file of unexecuted warrants, but the name of the offender should not be entered in the register without the order of the Superintendent of Police.

(ii) Periodical search: - Periodical search and enquiry will be made for each absconder whose name is in the register, and the date and result of such enquiry will be entered on the back of the page on which his name is to be found. When an officer has made an enquiry he will enter the result in the register as well as the names of two respectable residents present at the time of enquiry. A simple note of all such enquiries will be entered in the general diary. The search for absconding offenders should not be given up, even though it be of year's duration.
The following steps should invariably be taken against the absconders in this connection:

(1) Simultaneous “drivers” at night in the houses of the absconders and their relatives, associates and friends on dates previously arranged confidentially;

(2) Receipt of confidential news from postal officials regarding arrival of letters, parcels and money orders;

(3) Warning the relatives, friends and associates of the absconders under Section 212, 216-A of the Indian Penal Code if they conceal them. Their signatures (Plus the signature of the officer giving evidence as to their signatures) to such warnings should be taken to prove the knowledge, and the slips on which their signatures have been so taken should invariably be filed with the records for the case;

(4) moving the district and sub-divisional magistrates for issue of warrants to landholders, etc. under Section 73, Criminal Procedure Code, whenever possible;

(5) Action under section 82 and 83 of the Code of Criminal Procedure immediately after absconding when the warrant is returned unexpected.

(6) Informing the Provisional Finger-Print Bureau about the absconder whose finger-prints are on record;

In addition, the knowledge of the habits of an absconder by station officers is of considerable assistance in showing where to look for him, as is also the knowledge of trade and casts, e.g. the opium-eater will be found through the opium shops; the drunkard through the liquor shops and so on, and search can be narrowed accordingly.

(iii) Arrest of absconders or escaped convicts:

(a) The capture of an escaped convict or absconder should be promptly reported to the Superintendent of Police who will at once enter in his own register and in those of the various police stations to which the roll was circulated to be cancelled.

(b) When a convict who has escaped after sentenced to transportation is arrested he will be taken before a Magistrate and application will be made for an adjournment to enable the police to ascertain whether a warrant be forthcoming, the Magistrate, by whom the case of the arrested convict is being enquired into, will decide whether there is any reason why the accused should not be removed in custody, under Section 81, Criminal Procedure Code, to the Magistrate who issued the warrant.

68. Monthly Cash Account how to be kept:— (1) A file of monthly cash account should be kept in Part-V Form No.8. This form should be used at all police stations and outpost. Entries will be made in the first six columns as the money is received and in columns 7 to 11 inclusive when the money is disbursed or forwarded. The entries in the remaining columns will be made only on the last evening of the month, when the original form in use throughout the month should be forwarded to the Superintendent of Police’s Office through the court officer, a copy being kept at the police station. The entries will be made by the Sub-Inspector in charge of the station in his own handwriting, or when he is absent on duty, by the officer temporarily in charge. For the sake of convenience,
however, the work may be delegated by an order in writing in the station diary to an Assistant Sub-Inspector by name but in that case the responsibility for the actual cash and for initializing the entries in the account should still rest with the officer-in-charge. The Officer who makes the entry will at the same time sign his name in column 6 or column 11 as the case may be. A receipt cheque in Part-V Form No.9 must invariably be given to the individual who brings money to the station, and therefore each item of receipt should be supported by the duplicate of receipt cheque, the number of which should be entered in column 2. Such duplicate receipts will be kept at the police station and destroyed accordingly to instructions in Appendix A. All sums received in the station, whether receipts from the Superintendent of Police’s Office, or civil courts receipts to be forwarded to the sadar station or small judicial fines realized or cash stolen and recovered, or receipts from any other source whether should be entered in the cash account. Should any sum have been omitted, the officer responsible will be severely punished. Cash should not be kept in hand unnecessarily. If any sum of money has remained in hand for more than two months the officer-in-charge must when submitting his monthly cash account, explain fully the reason for the delay and if there is any probability of further delay before disbursement must refund the money, and have it redrawn later when convenient. See also rules in Part II regarding the drawing and disbursement of money for construction and petty repairs.

69. **Cash to whom to be remitted,** All miscellaneous magisterial receipts other than fines, remitted to the Magistrate’s office, such as sale-proceeds of impounded cattle, and any other money realized under orders treasury or sub-treasury, as the case may be, and will not be sent to the Superintendent of Police or to the court office. The amounts thus remitted will be accompanied by chalans in triplicate, in printed form, which will be presented at sadar stations to the Magistrate’s accountant or to the clerk in charge of the fine register, or some other clerk from whom security has been taken and who does not perform the duties of the treasurer or treasury accountant. One copy of the chalan duly received should be taken to the police stations as an acquittance.

All other moneys, such as cash stolen and recovered, cash found on under trial prisoners, sale-proceeds of unclaimed, attached, or suspicious property, should be forwarded to the court officer. Intestate money should be sent to the civil judge direct, vide Rule 84.

70. **Receipt and vouchers how to be dealt with,** (a) All vouchers or receipts for payment of money should be numbered in a monthly serial and kept on monthly bundles in order of date. The monthly serial number should be entered against each payment in the cash book under the date thus “49/NO.10.” The bundle of receipts will be in due course destroyed in accordance with instructions in Appendix A.

(b) Officers-in-charge of police stations and outposts are enjoined to decline receipts from the offices of the Magistrate, Superintendent of Police and court officers and from the other police stations or outposts unless they be in the regular printed receipt form.

71. **Thana and outpost khatian inspection register,** A detailed list or khatian of all cognizable cases reported giving reference to entries in various registers will be kept in Part-V Form No.17. It will be written up by the officer-in-charge of the police station or outpost at the close of each month and the entries checked by Inspecting Officers. Total should be struck quarterly and annually and from these total the station statistics. {Part-V Form No.10} will be compiled. The following instructions should be observed in writing up the register:-
Columns 1 and 2 — require no explanation.

Column 3 — to be filled up on receipt of the final memorandum of the case. In case disposed of under Section 75, Indian Penal Code, insert the section under the original one. All cattle thefts should be distinguished by the entry “C.T.” in red ink in this column.

Column 4 and 5 — the amount of property stolen and recovered as accepted by the magistrate and communicated in the final memorandum should be given here. In appealable cases the entries should be made on receipt of result of the appeal and a large “A” in the red ink should be written in the remark column showing that the case is pending for result of appeal. The value of property stolen in case in which investigation has been refused under Section 157, Criminal Procedure Code should ordinarily be that reported by the informant, but the opinion of the court if expressed should be followed.

Column 6 and 7 — require no explanation.

Column 8 — should include cases due to mistake of law or fact or non-cognizable.

Column 9 — requires no explanation.

Column 10 — entries should be made on receipt of magistrate’s order communicated on final memorandum.

Column 11 — requires no explanation.

Column 12 and 13 — in appealable cases the entries should be made after the result of appeal is known. A large “A” in red ink being noted in the remark column to show that the cases is pending appeal. Column 13 will include cases ending in discharge as well as acquittals.

Column 14 — in this column will be entered in pencil persons whose case are pending before the magistrate at the close of the quarter. The entries should be corrected when the cases are disposed of.

Column 15 to 24 — require no explanation.

Column 25 — the inspector at the time of his inspection of a police station or outpost will pass orders for classification of case records for destruction in accordance with Rule 76.

72. Crime Maps—A crime map should be maintained in:

(i) all circle inspector’s offices;
(ii) all investigating centers in the plains;
(iii) all outpost and beat-houses.

For (i) the 1" = 1 mile Survey of India sheets will be used, the maps required to show circle of jurisdictions being prepared lined backed in the survey of India Office. Thana jurisdictions will be neatly demarcated. If thana officer’s note accurately distances and directions of places of occurrence at the time of recording first information reports, circle maps can be properly maintained.

For thana crime maps or circle maps on a scale of 1"=1 mile supplied from the authorized office will be used, and will be kept hanging prominently on the wall of the thana office room. On the maps will be marked the outlined of the thana jurisdiction, courses of rivers, railway lines and main roads, and the villages in which bad characters under surveillance reside. The position of the thana will be indicated by red flag. With the thana as centre concentric circles will be drawn in pencil, one inch apart, and through the position of the thana should be drawn the sixteen direction lines, i.e., N and S, NNE and SSW, NE and SW, ENE and WSW, etc. These reference lines will give at
once the distance and direction of any spot from the thana when a first information is recorded. Distances and directions should be entered after reference to the map. History sheet numbers or resident surveillers will be entered in red ink under the name of the village.

Cases of theft, burglary, robbery and dacoity will be entered on the map at the time of the submission of the charge sheet or final report and the railway cases of burglary on receipt of the quarterly statements from the officer-in-charge of Government Railway Police Station concerned as follows:-

(1) a neat red pencil circular dot for burglary;

(2) a neat blue pencil circular dot for theft. Cattle thefts will be differentiated by C, and robberies by a blue dot followed by R;

(3) Dacoities will be shown by neat blue dot inside a red pencil D.

Beneath the marks will be entered in ink the number of the case and the month, e.g., 2/7 will represent number two of July. In G.R.P. cases, the word “RY” will be noted under the cases number. The marks should be of reasonable size so as to be visible from a distance. Ordinarily a fresh thana map may serve two years by the adoption of different symbols, e.g., X or O instead of dots.

For towns, maps on the largest available scale, not less than 6”=1 mile will be used in a similar way to the thana crime maps described above. They will show beats, street lamps, important buildings, liquor and excise shops, hotels and serais, and all residence and resorts of known bad or doubtful characters. Being expensive, one map should be used for three years by the adoption of different symbols for different years. The greatest care and neatness must be observed in their preparation and maintenance.

The main object of the maintenance of these particulars in bold detail described above is to concentrate the attention of executive and inspecting officers on the crime in their jurisdictions. Inspecting officers must not hesitate to outline prominently by encircling in heavy blue or red pencil crime areas on these maps so that the crime map hanging on the wall and the crime areas thereon attract the immediate notice of an officer entering a police station. This ensures that such action as is necessary will be taken by all concerned to deal with the crime indicated.

Inspecting and supervising officers have a personal responsibility. They have or should have the important qualification of experience in which to observe systematically, to form judgments of probabilities and instruction and advice for the detection and prevention of the crime shown prominently on the crime maps. The maps serve to keep constantly in a convenient pictorial form before all concerned, the relative incidence of crime in particular areas or particular jurisdictions, and, if the facts relating to such incidence are kept constantly under review as they should be, these maps should prove useful to officers in focusing attention on the notable uniformity of certain species of crime in certain areas and in simulating the institution of special inquiries with the object of providing a remedy.

73. **Register of papers received and dispatched (Part-V Form No.11)** In this register will be included all orders and other papers including correspondence received and dispatched. The register will be written up by the sherista Assistant Sub-Inspector, but this of course will not relieve the officer-in-charge of the responsibility of opening, dating and attending to the dak personally. The register will be divided into as many parts as are required by the nature of the correspondence, thus,-
Orders from the courts and magistrates-

All orders from magistrate and courts should be treated as magistrate’s orders (and not police orders) even when they are received through superior police officers, e.g., gun licenses, bail applications, etc., received through sub-divisional police officers or circle Inspectors. These should be entered in this part.

Departmental orders, e.g., orders of the Superintendent Police, Deputy or Assistant Superintendent or Inspectors.

Enquiry slips and bad character roll-only receipts are to be entered.

Miscellaneous, i.e., all other papers including those received by the court Inspector Sub-Inspector

NB:— “Court” should not be confounded with court Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors.

Such papers as registered elsewhere such as first information reports, final memorandum, copy of the general diary, legal process, etc., will not be registered in the register of letters received and dispatched.

All communications, received from the Magistrate and court officers if they are not definite orders by the Magistrate for action by the police, should be entered in the register without any serial number. For slips sent by magistrates or court officers for production of witnesses see Rule 77.

74. Inspection Book, Part-V Form No.12, - the remarks of inspecting officers will be entered in this register. Superior police officer will see, at the time of their inspections, that register and case papers have been duly classified and destroyed as laid down in Rule 76 and that old papers are not allowed to accumulate. They should check a proportion of the entries in the khatian register. The action taken by the officer-in-charge of the police station or outpost on the points which require action will be shortly noted in the margin.

A copy of all inspection remarks must be sent to the office of the Superintendent of Police within two days of this inspection.

A copy in a half margin of any inspection remarks recorded by the Governor, the Hon’ble Minister or any other high official will be forwarded by the Superintendent of Police to the Director General and Inspector General of Police within a fortnight of the inspection. The Superintendent of Police will give in the margin any explanation or comments which may appear to be necessary.

Extracts of any remarks made by the inspecting officers which relate to sanitary or other matters will be sent to the Director of Public Health or other Heads of Department concerned by the Superintendent of Police through the Director General and Inspector General of Police.

75. Register of gun licenses, - a register (in Part-V Form No.13) of persons licensed to carry or possess arms and of persons exempted from the provisions of the Arms should be maintained in each police station. It should be prepared from the list of licensed persons received from the Deputy Commissioner’s office. The entries in the register should be arranged village, the villages being grouped according to the Panchayat circle (where there are such circles). List of licenses
renewed will be sent out fortnight during the renewal season from the Deputy Commissioner’s office direct to the officers in charge of police stations. The thana officers should then note the date of renewal of the license against the number given in the thana register.

Transfer not made during the renewal season, i.e., from November 15th to January 15, will be notified by the post to the thana or thanas concerned.

As soon as possible after the 1st February in each year the thana officer should bring in his register to sadar and check it with the district Magistrate’s register which will be similarly maintained.

The thana register should be maintained permanently and re-written only when the number of corrections makes this desirable.

Every officer in charge of a police station will report to the Magistrate of the district, on or before the 1st December whether there is any objection to the renewal of any of the licenses within his jurisdiction.

76. **Rules for the preservation and destruction at police stations and outposts of papers connected with the investigation cases** :- The following rules will regulate the destruction at the police station and outposts of papers connected with cases investigated by the police :-

(i) All papers connected with case in which any accused persons has absconded will be preserved until the Magistrate orders their destruction on the ground that there is no reasonable probability of the arrest being affected.

(ii) In cognizable cases which have been declared true by the Magistrate, but have not been tried, the following papers should, subject to the proviso below, be preserved for 14 years and then destroyed.

(a) First information reports.
(b) Counterfoil of final forms.
(c) Final memoranda.

Note :- These rules do not apply to papers field with record of a case which have been tried by a Magistrate or has formed the subject of a judicial enquiry. Such papers do not remain at the police station, but are sent to headquarters, and as forming part pf a judicial record are destroyed under the orders of the District Magistrate in accordance with rules framed by the High Court.

(a) Case diaries.
(b) Dying declarations.
(c) Documentary exhibits, list of property and maps.

(iii) Provided that in case under section 454, 455, 456, 457,379,380 and 381, I.P.C., in which no property has been stolen or the value of property stolen is less than Rs.100, all papers will be destroyed after three years, except in case in which fire arms or ammunition have been stolen

(iv) All other papers, including papers(such as dying declarations and case diaries) which relate to case which have been tried but which have not been attached to the judicial records will be kept for three years and the destroyed.
The general effect to these rules is that all papers will be destroyed after three years except those connected with cases in which any accused person is absconding, and except certain papers connected with more important non-bailable cases which have been declared true by a Magistrate.

On receipt of the final memorandum, the officer who has investigated the case will separate from the bound book the counterfoils of the first information and of the final form and keep them with case diaries of the cases to which they relate. He will then mark prominently with a large letter “P” in red ink each paper or the file of papers which is to be kept for more than three years.

The Inspector at the time of his inspection of police station or outpost will pass orders for classification of case records for destruction in column 25 of the khatian inspection register. Cases in which any person is absconding should be marked with a larger letter “A” in red ink. In other case the Inspector will mark the year in which the papers connected with the case should be destroyed. These will be as the case may be, either three or fourteen years from the date of disposal by the Magistrate. This date should be reproduced on the papers or files of papers by the investigating officers with the words ‘Destroy in’.

At the close of the year separate bundles should be made up of:-

(i) Papers relating to absconders.
(ii) Those to be kept for fourteen years.
(iii) Those to be kept for three years.

In January of each year officer in charge of the police station or outpost will after examining the papers and the entries in column 25 of the khatian register, prepare a list of ((i) records due for destruction in the year which has just closed and (ii) registers and files similarly due for destruction under Appendix A to this part. The list thus prepared will be examined by the Inspector at this next inspection and if he finds it correct, he will forward it with his recommendation for destruction to the Superintendent of Police who will pass necessary orders after checking it personally at the police station if he thinks desirable. Both the officer in charge and the Inspector will if they consider that any particular record should be preserved for any special reason will recommend accordingly.

The officer in charge will also at the same time prepare and submit to the Superintendent of Police a list of case instituted in his jurisdiction in which the accused has been absconding for more than five years. The list will be forwarded by the Superintendent of Police to the District police records may be passed on those cases in which there is no reasonable probability of the absconder being arrested.

The fact that the records have been destroyed should be noted in the khatian register.

It is further the duty of the Inspector to examine the stock of blank forms and registers kept at a police station or outpost to see that the stock is sufficient but that it is not in excess of year’s requirement.

No records should be removed from the station without a slip being left in its place to show where it has gone.
77. **The Process Register and the procedure for service of process:** (i) Register of processes served by the police, (Part-V Form No.14).

A register processes served should be kept at all police stations and outposts. Every summons, warrants and other legal processes whether in a cognizable or non-cognizable case, sent to a police station for service will be separately entered in it. Ordinarily processes in non-cognizable cases will not be sent to the police service.

The slips by court officer or Magistrate for production of witnesses should be classed as summonses and entered in the process register.

A slip for the production of several witnesses should be regarded as containing as many orders as there are witnesses to be produced and in entering it in the register a separate serial number should be allotted to each witness to be produced, e.g., where the slip contains the name of ten witnesses to be produced the serial number in the receipt register should be 1-10 for the slip. Summonses to the police and witnesses may be entered together in the process register, distinguished by the letters “P” for summonses to the police and “W” for summonses to witnesses.

The following process entered in the register of processes should be taken into account when compiling figures for the annual police administration report:—

(i) Fine warrant;
(ii) Proclamation and attachment order;
(iii) Railways fine distress warrants;
(iv) Others warrants;
(v) Summonses;
(vi) Magistrate’s orders for production of witnesses communicated by him or the court officer by a slip.
(vii) Collectorate orders (for definite action by the police)

(II) A process after entry in the register can be made over by the officer-in-charge to any police officer including a constable for service. The latter’s name and date on which it is made over to him be endorsed on the back to the process and the endorsement signed in full by the former with the addition of the words “Officer-in-charge”.

The officer or man entrusted with the service of process should be informed of the date on which he is required to return; and on his return the process unless it be a warrant of arrest, will be return to the court officer with a report endorsed on its back by the officer-in-charge stating how and by whom it has been served and if not served giving reasons for the failure.

The execution of a warrant of arrest should not be delayed and not put off till the date fixed for the case by the magistrate but action should be taken as soon as possible after the receipt of the warrant to affect the arrest.

In the first column of the register under the police station annual serial number, the court officer’s number of process should be entered, a line being between the numbers.
78. **Rules regarding the execution of warrants and action to be taken in case of failure:**

_I_ (a) An officer-in-charge of a police station or outpost to whom a warrant of arrest is sent for execution under Section 72, Criminal Procedure Code, may, if he so desires, entrust the duty of some other police office (including a constable) by endorsing the letter's name on the back of the warrant under Section 74, Criminal Procedure Code, in the manner laid down in the foregoing rule.

(b) The officer executing the warrant will notify the substance thereof to the person to be arrested and will show him the warrant if so required (Section 75, Cr. P.C.).

(c) The person arrested will (subject to the provision of Section 76, Cr. P.C., as to security) be sent without unnecessary delay to the court before which he is required by law to be produced (section 76, C. P.C.).

(d) A warrant after service should be returned to the issuing court with an endorsement as laid down in the foregoing rule.

(e) A warrant, endorsed for bail (Section 71, Cr. P.C.) should if practicable, be always execute by a police officer who can read and write.

_II_ (a) When a police officer to whom a warrant has been entrusted for execution fails to find the accused person, and has reason to believe that he has absconded or is concealing himself and the warrant cannot be executed he will submit a report in writing stating clearly the reason for such belief.

(b) He should also in all cases make a list of the property belonging to the absconder and after obtaining the signature of the Panchayat or of some other respectable witness to the list send it along with the warrant report mentioned in clause (c) below to the magistrate, a copy being sent to the Superintendent of Police.

(c) A magistrate issuing a warrant in required to fix a date by which the warrant if to be executed or failure to execute reported. If it is not possible to return the warrant duly executed to the issuing court by the date fixed in the warrant the officer-in-charge of the police station to whom the warrant has been addressed or endorsed will submit, not later than the morning of the date fixed, the report in Part-V Form No. 15 stating the reason why the warrant has not been executed. If the accused is absconding he will also send his report the original report referred to in clause (a) above of the officer to whom the warrant was made over for service, together with the list of property belonging to the absconder. It will then rest with the court officer to apply for proclamation and attachment, if necessary.

As there is no legal bar to the execution of a warrant of arrest of an accused person after the date fixed by the magistrate expires, attempt should always be made to find out the man wanted and arrest him if found before fresh orders are received from the Magistrate fixing another date for the case.

An account of all attempts to execute warrants should be kept and constable deputed to execute warrant should be questioned by the officer-in-charge or a Sub-Inspector and a succinct but specific note in the form in the Absconders’ Register should be recorded. These will be passed in to the Absconder’s Register should the man’s name be entered therein.

Officer should go out in earlier stages to execute warrants in which consiabes’ fail.
A warrant of arrest against an accused person once issued remains in force and should be retained at a police station or outpost until the arrest is made, or the individual surrenders, or until the warrant is formally cancelled and withdrawn by the court which issued it.

An unexecuted warrant for the arrest of a witness should be returned to the magistrate on the date fixed therein, so that the latter may take what further steps he may think advisable. Fine warrant should be kept in this file while they are in the police station.

79. **Rules regarding service of proclamation and execution of order of attachment:**

(a) **Service of proclamation:** A police officer to whom a proclamation has been made over for publication is responsible for the provisions of Section 82, Criminal Procedure Code, are strictly complied with and, he must submit to the magistrate a written report showing clearly that the proclamation has been duly published as required by that section.

(b) **Execution of an order of attachment:** On receipt of an order of attachment the officer-in-charge of the police station will take the necessary steps to effect the attachment and will submit a report in Part-V Form No. 16 to the magistrate who issued the order and forward a Copy of the Superintendent of Police. In making the attachment, the list prepared under Rule 78 should be made use of and if it is found that any property belonging to the accused as shown in that list is not forthcoming, action under Section 206, Indian Penal Code, should be taken against the person responsible for the loss.

A check also will be made in the office of the Superintendent of Police with the first list of property submitted there to see if the work has been thorough.

80. **Fine warrants and their register:** At each police station register in Part-V Form No. 18 will be kept for all warrants received by the police for realization of fine within its jurisdiction. The substantive imprisonment (if any) and the imprisonment in default of the payment of the fine awarded by the court should be noted in the fine register in column 4 below the name of the offender and his offence. The warrant must be returned within the time specified therein whether the amount of the fine imposed on it, be realized or not. On no account time-expired warrants are retained in the possession of the police. Warrants subsequent to first issued for realization of the same fines should be entered in the register in red ink but be treated as a fresh entry, a reference being made in the remarks column to the year and number of the original warrant. When a fine is payable in two or three installments the warrant issued, for realization of each installment will be treated as a fresh warrant for all purposes. All fines realized should be remitted with the return warrant at once to the magistrate's clerk in charge of the register.

81. **Enquiry for unrealized fines:**

(i) **Before issue of warrant**—The magistrate may, if he thinks fit, order a local enquiry to be made by a police officer before issuing a warrant. In no case should such enquiry be made by an officer of lower rank than an Assistant Sub-Inspector or Head Constable. The Head Constable deputed to make such enquiry should be furnished with precise instructions as the cases to be enquired.

(ii) **Periodical enquiries**: Whenever a fine or part of a fine is left unrealized, it is the duty of the police to institute periodical enquiries as to the acquisition of property by the defaulter. The fact and result of making these enquiries should be entered in the column of remarks at least once a quarter. The enquiries should not, in the first instance, be made in any formal or official manner, but the officer of
a police station when visiting a village or receiving the reports from rural police, should enquire from time to time the position and occupation of any defaulter resident within his jurisdiction. If it appears that such defaulter can in probability pay the amount of fine outstanding against him, the enquiring officer will forthwith report the matter to the magistrate having jurisdiction, with a view to the issue of a warrant. In all other cases he will merely note “no assets” in the remarks column, dating entry.

(ii) **Irrecoverable fines:** If a defaulter has no assets and there is no prospect of recovering the fine, the magistrate should be move to strike it off as irrecoverable. In the event of the death of a defaulter one final and formal enquiry should be made as to whether he has left any property liable for his debts. If there be no such property the magistrate should be moved to strike off the fine.

(iv) **Nature of enquiry:** Although a warrant directed to the police for the levy of a fine empowers them to attach and sell only the moveable property, they should as well enquire regarding any immovable property owned by the defaulter in order to enable the court to issue a warrant to the Collector under Section 421 of the Criminal Procedure Code. In making an enquiry the period of six years’ limitation fixed by the Government with regard to the attachment and sale of moveable property of the defaulter should not be forgotten.

**Instructions regarding certain files**

(Received 82)

- **Instructions regarding certain files:**
  - (a) File of discharge slips
    The object of this file is to prevent the re-enlistment of dismissed men. It should be consulted by police station officers on receipt of the verification roll of a recruit for enquiry as to his antecedents.

  - (b) **File of police and criminal intelligence gazettes:** The gazettes must be read immediately on receipt, and any correction necessary in previous issues or in any of the station books or register be at once made. They will then be circulated to each subordinate outpost in order that similar action may be taken and on return will be kept in separate files at the police station. All information relating to absconded offenders, suspicious characters, released convicts, etc. must be communicated by the officer-in-charge of the police station to head constable and constable and officers should be encouraged to maintain some simple form of index as may be convenient to facilitate reference to the details of persons “wanted”. The illustrated supplements to the criminal intelligence gazette should be kept in separate file on consecutive order, the photographs being pinned conspicuously on the wall so that all members of the staff may become familiar with the features.

  - (c) **File of circular orders of the Director General and Inspector General of Police and of standing orders of the Superintendent of Police:** Circulars and circular memorandums by the Director General and Inspector General of Police affecting the working of Police stations are issued from time to time. They will be kept in annual files at police stations and outposts and be bound up in yearly columns with an index of contents. All members of the station staff and outpost should be examined at inspection times to test their knowledge of the printed orders which concern them. A file should also be kept of all standing orders issued by the Superintendent of Police. An index of all such orders should also be kept.

  - (d) **File of miscellaneous returns:** These should be filed together monthly.
(e) File of periodical returns. - The original copy of every periodical returns should be filed at the station, those for the various periodic, weekly, monthly, etc., returns being filed separately.

Duty of police in regard to stolen and unclaimed property
(Rules 83 to 88)

83. Register of property stolen and of all property and articles taken charge by the police: - Part-V Form No.19 - The term "Stolen property" is defined in Section 410, Indian Penal Code. All such property whether recovered or not relating to cases of which cognizance is taken by the police, and all property are articles which the police take charge of, should be entered in this register, the columns whereof are explained below:-

Column (1) — Stolen property — In this column should be entered all property reported to the police as stolen but not recovered nor taken charge of by the police.

Column (2) — Intestate property — Subject-matter of Rule 84 required no explanation.

Column (3) — Unclaimed property — Subject-matter of Rule 85 required no explanation.

Column (4) — Suspicious property — Property seized by the police on suspicion and not traced to any reported case till the time of entry in the register.

Column (5) — Exhibits or other property — Property seized in the course of investigation of a case which is to be sent to court to be made an exhibits in the trial of the case.

Column (6) — Although it is not very difficult to record the description of property in the custody of the police, viz., properties entered in Column 2 to 5 — great care should be taken in entering the description of stolen property mentioned above (column 1). The nature of the property, the material of which it is made, its size, weight and identifiable marks, etc., should be ascertained by closely questioning the information report at the time of institution of the case. It should always be remembered that the main object of entering the description of the stolen property is to make its subsequent identification, when recovered, possible.

Column (7) — In a case which has been investigated the amount of property to be entered as stolen and recovered will be the amount of property to be entered as stolen and recovered will be the amount accepted by the magistrate and shown in the final memorandum of the case. In cases in which no investigation has been made the amount stolen and recovered will ordinarily be the amount stated by the complainant. The entry will be made after receipt of the order from the magistrate accepting the abatement from the enquiry and the magistrate's opinion as to the value of the property, if expressed, will be entered. When promissory notes, bonds, and such other property are stolen, only the intrinsic and not the nominal value of the articles stolen should be entered.

Column (8 & 9) — Require no explanation.

Column (10) — When a judge or magistrate orders the property recovered or found to be returned to its owner or to any other person, the receipt of the person to whom it is to be returned should be obtained in Column 10 of the register and the date of return should be put under his signature.
No stamped receipt is to be insisted on; as such receipts come under exemption (b) to Article 52 of Schedule I to the Indian Stamp Act. (Government letter No. 3863, dated 8th November 1934)

If the property is sent to the court office for production before the court at the time of trial or for any other purpose a note should be made in Column 10 to that effect, giving the name of the constable by whom, and date which it was sent. The entry should be signed by the officer-in-charge of the police station. Inspecting officers must invariably examine this register carefully to see that no improper delay occurred in the disposal of property.

**Column (II) — Requires no explanation.**

**Column (12) — In the remarks column should be entered the steps taken for disposal of the property and the abstract of the order of authority to whom reports are sent.**

At the end of the year all entries of property not disposed of should be brought forward in red ink.

84. **Rules regarding intestate movable property**: - The following rules are issued for the guidance of the police dealing with intestate property which should also be entered in the register of property taken charge of by the police referred to in Rule 83:

(i) In all cases in which intestate movable property (that is to say movable property in respect of which no document purporting to be a will is produced) is taken possession of by the police, the officer-in-charge of police in which the occurrence takes place should submit a report to the magistrate of the district, or of the subdivision of the district within which his station is situated. The report be in Part-V Form No.20. All cases of intestate movable property should be reported by the police in this form, unless a claimant has appeared to claim the property by reason of such relationship as *prima facie* constitute heirship-at-law to the decease, and unless the fact of such relationship is undoubted. Column 4 and 5 should give the names of claimants whose claims do not seem to the police to be founded on heirship or the fact of whose heirship is doubtful, together with particulars and reasons for doubting the genuineness of their claims.

(ii) The report in Part-V Form No.20 when received by the magistrate of the district, or of the subdivision of the district, should be forwarded with a memorandum to the district judge having jurisdiction in the case, and the orders of the court should be requested.

(iii) On receipt of magistrate’s report, the district judge will reply in a separate communication and the property will be dealt with in accordance with his orders. In practice there are only two ways in which the property is dealt with. It is either ordered to be sold on the spot, and money remitted to court or the property itself is ordered to be sent to court.

(iv) When, in the case of property that very rapidly deteriorates and perishes, the police assume the responsibility of selling it in anticipation of orders, or when the court directs that the property should be sold on the spot, an account of the same Part-V Form No.21 should be prepared in triplicate by the police. The three copies should be sent to the magistrate of the district, or subdivision of the district, who will send two copies to the judge, ad the third to the treasury officer. One of the two copies forwarded to the judge will be returned with his signature to the police station at which it was originally prepared.
(v) When the district judge directs that the property itself is to be sent to the court, a challan in Part-V Form No. 22 should be prepared in triplicate by the police. As in clause (iv), one copy should be returned by the district judge with his signature to the police station at which it was originally prepared.

(vi) All money and valuable sent to the district judge by the police should under the existing rules be remitted to the treasury officer not receiving within due time the cash or valuables entered in the form received by him under clause (iv) or (v), he should immediately report the matter to the judge by a note at the foot of the daily advice list of payments now sent to civil courts.

(vii) Horses, cattle, ponies, sheep and goats should not be sold by the police without order of the district judge. They should be placed in the nearest pound, and the judge should pass orders as soon as he receives the report, so as to prevent the possibility of the cost for keep exceeding the value of the animal. The animal should, when it is ordered to be sold, be disposed of, if possible, at a public market.

(viii) The cost of keep in cases referred to in clause (vii) will be deducted from the sale-proceeds and paid to the pound keeper, and only the net proceeds will be remitted to the judge as provided in Similarly, the cost of transport of such intestate movable property is sent to the district court should be entered in the challan forwarding the property in Part-V Form No. 22. This cost should be paid, at once from the amount to credit on account of property sold.

In cases in which a claim to the property is afterwards judicially allowed, the successful claimant will generally be required to satisfy the charge for transport, or for keep of live animals, or for any other necessary expenses incurred for the safe custody of the property, before receiving the property of its proceeds.

(ix) When any person appears to claim the property by reason of such relationship to the deceased as is undoubtedly or prima facie constitutes "heirship-at-law" the police cannot interfere. When some person other than a person satisfying the above conditions claims possession of the property, the police cannot interfere, except to prevent actual theft, until the judge has issued orders under Succession Act, Act XXXIX of 1925 regarding the disposal of property. If however, no person is looking after the property, the police must, under Section 25 of the Police Act (Act V of 1861) take charge of it as if it were unclaimed property.

85. **Unclaimed property**: Under Section 25, Act V of 1861, it is the duty of the police to take possession of all unclaimed property and send an inventory thereof to the magistrate. Such property must be entered in the register of property taken charge by the police as soon as received at the police station, in the case of property not brought to the police station, but left where found, as soon as the report is authenticated by an officer, who should at once be deputed for the purpose. Unclaimed property should not ordinarily be sold at an outpost, but should be sent to the police station to which the outpost is subordinate, and sold there. If however, the property is not valuable, or not easily portable (e.g. timber it may be sold at the outpost but the sale should be held by a Sub-Inspector and not by an Assistant Sub-Inspector or Head Constable. Unclaimed property will not be sold without the orders of the magistrate except in the case of property which deteriorates rapidly in regard to which no rules dealing with intestate property will apply. All unclaimed property or sale proceeds thereof, if it be sold, will be forwarded to the court officer.
N.B. – It is not for the police to question the validity of a will upon which a claim to movable property is based, to the extent of ignoring it, and taking possession of the property as being intestate but should a police officer have reason to doubt the genuineness of a will so set up it would, of course, be open to him to report his doubts to the magistrate and suggest an enquiry as to the commission of the non-cognizable offence of forgery.

86. **Suspected property** – Suspected property seized by the police will also be entered in the register of property taken charge of by the police and report at once made to the magistrate under the provisions of section 457, Criminal Procedure Code, the procedure laid down in which section is to be observed. The property will be dealt with in accordance with the magistrate’s orders.

87. **Movable property found including treasure trove.** –
   
   (a) The general rule of law with respect to movable property found, of which the owner cannot be discovered, is that it belongs to the finder, who may, however, be guilty of a criminal offence by appropriating it to his own use when he knows, or has the means of finding out, or does not take reasonable means to find out the real owner. The law regarding treasure trove, i.e. anything of value hidden in the soil or anything affixed thereto, is contained in Act VI of 1878. Whenever treasure exceeding Rs. 1000 in value is found, the finder must give notice to the collector in writing; and if the Collector after due enquiry, declares the sum ownerless, he will distribute the same to the finder, or acquire it on behalf of Government under the provisions of the Act.

   (b) The finding of statuary, coins, and other treasure buried underground should be immediately reported through the Superintendent of Police to the Deputy Commissioner.

88. **Lost or missing property.** – Property reported to the police as lost or missing and not coming within the category of stolen property will be entered in the property register in the same way as unclaimed property after the necessary entries have been made in the general diary.

Entries regarding lost and missing property, not being made by reason of any legal duty imposed upon the police, will not be included amongst those detailed in Rule 83 but will commence on the last page of the current property register, succeeding entries working gradually forward until the volume is full.

**Certain Miscellaneous Duties of Police**

(Rules 89 to 95)

89. **Attendance of police at large hats and melas.** – It is the duty of the officer-in-charge of the police station to arrange that sufficient constables are deputed to keep order and to prevent drunkenness and misconduct in important hats and fairs in his jurisdiction where disorder is likely to raise. On occasion of large annual fair or mela, he should ascertain the number of people likely to attend and report before hand to the Superintendent of the police, the arrangements which ha propose to make, asking for an additional force in necessary.

90. **Duties of police as to non-criminal lunatics.** – Under section 13 of the Indian Lunacy Act (Act IV of 1912), the police have certain powers and duties in respect of wandering or dangerous lunatics and lunatics cruelly treated or not under proper care and control.
Every officer-in-charge of a police station may arrest or cause to be arrested all persons found wandering at large within the limits of this station whom he has reason to believe to be dangerous by reason of lunacy. Any person so arrested should be taken forthwith before a magistrate.

Every officer-in-charge of a police station who has reason to believe that any person within the limit of this station is a lunatic and is not under proper care and control or is cruelly treated or neglected by any relative or other person having the charge of him will immediately report the fact to the magistrate.

When sending in a lunatic to a magistrate whether criminal or non criminal, a police officer will send with him a report as full and complete as possible, in form – C (descriptive roll of lunatics). The office-in-charge of every police station will keep few of the above forms which are available in the magistrate’s office in the police station for ready use.

91. Pound duties of police.

(a). The duties of the police in connection with pounds are confined to the notification at the station of all impounded cattle unclaimed at the end of seven days, sale of such cattle in accordance with the provisions of section 14 of the cattle Trespass Act (Act I of 1871), and the maintenance of the following registers:

i. Pound form C. Part-V Form No.23 is a triplicate receipt for purchase money of cattle sold at auction by the police. One copy will be given to the person purchasing the cattle, another forwarded to the headquarters of the subdivision, and the third filed at the police station.

ii. Part-V Form No.24 is a register of sales, columns 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 will be filled up from the chalan form which accompanies the cattle sent for sale from the pound to the police station.

iii. Pound form G. Part-V Form No.25 is the form of account which, under section 16 of the cattle Trespass Act, the seller of cattle is bound to give the owner or his agent.

Officer-in-charge of the police station will send notice of all reported stray cattle to the pound keeper in their jurisdiction and will put up notices on the notice boards of their station.

(b) In the district officer of and above the rank of Inspector will frequently visit and inspect the pound in their jurisdiction to see that food and water is properly supplied and that a proper stock of food is kept. They will submit copies of their inspection report through the superintendent of police to the chairman of the local board or the Deputy Commissioner, as the case may be.

(c) Pound collection will not ordinarily be remitted through the police, but in the case of pound which are distant from post office, the remittances may be send through the nearest police station or out post.

92. Encroachment on roads duties of police. – In many cases action can be taken by the police suo motu under Section 283 and 431 of the Indian Penal Code both of which sections are cognizable; but where these sections do not apply, cases should be promptly reported to the District or Sub-Divisional Magistrate as the case may be with a view to the issue of a summons to answer a charge under Section 290 or 426, I.P.C., or an order under Section 133, Cr.P.C.
93. Registration of sale of cattle – owner and lessees of markets or fairs should be induced to register all sales of cattle and ponies. Books containing 50 foils and counterfoils will be issued by the district magistrates free of cost to such owners and lessees. The foils should be torn off and given to the purchaser, the counterfoils being retained by the clerk. The possession of such a foil will afford the innocent purchaser protection against the suspicion of being in unlawful possession of the animal he had bought. As a further protection panchayats (when ever they exist, should also be directed to give on application certificate of ownership to indenting vendors residing within their jurisdiction). This certificate should, when the sale has been registered, be made over to the person in charge of the register and attached by him to the counterfoil. All stations should make every effort to induce the people to conform to these rules as they will be of great assistance in cattle theft cases if generally know and followed. Care must be taken that the giving of certificates and foils is not made the means of extorting money from vendors and purchasers. The levy of the small customary fees on sales by owners or lessees of market should not be regarded as extortion. Panchayates must however, in no circumstance, levy a fee.

94. Police to help Excise Officers.- Police officers are not required to inspect excise shops, except in the hill districts under the orders of the Deputy Commissioner, and in such plains districts as the state government direct, but all police officers must assist officers of the excise department in preventive work in every effort must be made by the police to detect excise cases.

95. Opium smuggling – convictions under the opium act are to be entered in the convention register (vide schedule (2) appended to rule 230) habitual smugglers should be distinguished by the entry of the word ‘opium’ in red ink against their names. Such persons should be watched any information given to other district police stations when they start on a journey.

Opium smugglers very often come part of the way by train or motor vehicle and getting out at some unfrequented station/place, complete their journey on foot. Opium is carried in goat skins, in tin box, concealed about the person of the smuggler, in pockets, in his clothing, and done up inside the bundle which he carries.
CHAPTER – III
Investigation and Detection of Crime
First information and matters connected therewith
(Rules 96 to 111)

96. First information must be drawn up by the officer-in-charge of the police station. –
(1) The first information report [Part-V Form No.29], mentioned in Section 154, Cr.P.C., of a cognizable
offence reported at a police station must be drawn up by the officer-in-charge of the station as
defined in Section 2(s), Cr.P.C.

(2) Under Sections 157(1) and 161 of the Code of criminal Procedure the State Government have
authorized all police officers not below the rank of assistant sub-inspectors of police to investigate
cognizable offences as to examine person orally on the requisition of a police officer making an
investigation. An officer below the rank of officer-in-charge of a police station however will take
up the investigation of any case only on the orders of his superior.

(3) All officers not below the rank of head constable have been empowered by government under
Section 174, Cr.P.C., to make an investigation on receiving information or an unnatural of suspicious
death.

97. Report on an occurrence outside the jurisdiction and information laid in two places –
(1) When report of a heinous crime relates to an occurrence outside the jurisdiction of the officer to
whom the report is made, he will at once send information in writing and whenever possible by
telegram to the police station in the jurisdiction of which the occurrence took place, and if the
circumstances of the case warrant it, will effect the apprehension of the accused.

(2) In cases where the officers of two or more police stations have jurisdiction in respect of the same
offence, and information is laid simultaneously at such stations, both officers should continue the
investigation and should apply for instructions before submission of the final report. The instructions
as to which police station should carry through the investigations will be issued by the Circle Inspector
when both lie in the same circle and by the Sub-divisional Police Officer or the Superintendent of
Police when two circles are involved. Similarly when information is laid into districts regarding and
offence which is cognizable in either districts (Section 178, etc., Criminal Procedure Code) the
final report must be submitted in one district only, by arrangement between the superintendent of
Police concerned, any case of doubt being referred to the deputy Inspector General of Police.

98. First information report, when to be used. –
(a) A first information report [Part-V Form No.26] should drawn up in respect of every cognizable
offence for which an information is lodged at the station, whether that information be prima facie
false or true, serious or pity whether relative to an offence punishable under the Indian Penal Code
or any special or local laws, except in cases under Section 34 of the police Act (Act V of 1861) or
the cognate Section 120 of the Indian railways Act, which are to be recorded in the non-first
information register, Part-V Form No.27 and included in the periodical returns.

(b) If a Magistrate directs an inquiry into a cognizable complain made in writing or by petition of which
no previous information has been laid before the police, the written information send by the magistrate
to the police shall be treated as the first information. It should, therefore, be attached as such to the
first information send to each magistrate, an abstract of it being made for the copy of the first information
send to the superintendent of police and other copies.
The court officers, on receive of the final form of a case referred to police by the magistrate under Section 202, Cr. P.C., should invariably put up the final forms, either charge sheet or final report to the particular magistrate who directed the investigation, but not to any other magistrate empowered to take cognizance on a police report.

99. **Non cognizable cases.** - Information as to a non-cognizable offence will be entered in the general diary and not in the first information report book. The informant should be told that he must lay a complaint before the magistrate if he wishes the case to be instituted.

In the government Railways police, railway charge sheets under the non cognizable session of the Indian Railways Act are submitted by the Railway officials to the officer in-charge of the government Railway police station; this will be recorded in the non first information report register, and forwarded by the officer in-charge to the magistrate concern.

100. **On what information the first information should be drawn.** - The information of the commission of a cognizable offence which first reaches and officer in-charge of a police station whether written or oral, and whether given by an eye witness of the occurrence or based on hearsay only is the first information completed by section 154, Cr. P.C., and it must be so treated by the officer in-charge. When hearsay information of a crime is given the station officer should not wait to report, as the first information, the statement of the actual aggrieved person or an eye witness.

It must be understood, however, that a hearsay report does not include a vague rumor such as an anonymous information or a rumor of an indefinite nature or one which cannot be reduced to writing and signed by the informer. Such a vague rumor would be entered in the general diary, and if confirmed subsequently by more exact information a first information based on the subsequent information would be drawn.

When ever a telegram reporting the occurrence of a cognizable offence is received, the officer-in-charge of the police station will treat this as a first information report under section 154, Cr. P.C. the telegram must be attached to the first information report form.

The telephone report of a cognizable offence is an oral report, and should be taken down in writing owing however to the impossibility of such a message being signed by the informant it cannot be treated as a first information report. In such cases the officer in-charge himself must act as an informant.

101. **Drawing of first information report not to be delayed and once drawn up not to be cancelled.**

(1) A first information report must be send in immediately after information of a cognizable crime is received. It is not optional with the officer in-charge of police station to defer drawing of the first information report till he has made a preliminary inquiry into the truth or otherwise of the information neither may a police officer who has received information of grievous hurt or other cognizable offence await the result of the medical examination of the injured person or of any inquiry before recording a first information under this section. No general order to the contrary may exist in any district.

(2) As exception to this rule when a police officer has been assumed in the performance of his duty as a public servant he shall obtain the previous permission of the Superintendent of Police or in emergent cases, either of the Sub Divisional Police Officer, if there be any, or of a Circle Inspector, before instituting a case, where this can be done without detrimental delay. The responsibility for complying
with this order rests with the police officer who complaints of an assault. When first information report of an offence is given, the officer in-charge of a police station is bound by the provisions of section 154 of the criminal procedure code to record a first information. Prosecutions under section 101 of the Indian Railways Act should not be instituted except by order or with the permission of the superintendent of police.

(3) No first information report when once drawn up may be cancelled.

102. Instructions for filling up headings and columns of first information report, Part-V Form No.26. – Each report will be given a monthly consecutive member in the order of its receipt at the police station.

If the informant is unable to give the exact hour and date of the occurrence an approximate date should be given, thus: "deceased was last seen alive on the 5th, and his body was not found until the 6th"; or "the aggrieved person left his home on the 10th, and on his return on the 13th found he had been robbed". The date and hour at which the informant reaches the police station should be noted in the column headed” date and hour when reported when reported” and when information is first given to an officer in mufassil the date and hour of its being given, the name of the place and its distance from the police station should be noted as well.

The date of dispatch of the first information should be the date it leaves the police station either by post or by messenger.

Column 1. – should contain not only the name and residence of the person who actually brings the information but the names of all the parties concerned.

Column 2. – the name and residence of all accused persons should be given. If the accused is a servant of the Government or a railway servant, it should be so stated, and intimation should be sent to his officials’ superior by the Superintendent of Police.

Column 3. – should show (i) the offence, (ii) the section of the law, (iii) the value and the nature of the property alleged to have been stolen, if any.

Column 4. – this column should contain, besides the name and the designation of the officer sent to investigate, any other important steps taken before setting out, such as the dispatch of information to neighboring station, the measures adopted to arrest the offender, etc., also if, acting under the discretionary power vested in him by Section 157 (1) (a) or (b) of the Criminal Procedure Code, the officer receiving the information abstains from holding local investigation, or from entering on an investigation at all, the procedure adopted should be shown in this column, with the reasons for it. (see also the preceding rule) vague entries, such as “the Sub-Inspector engaged in the inquiry” are prohibited. When, at a police station a junior Sub-Inspector or Assistant Sub-Inspector takes up a case, he should note where the senior Sub-Inspector is and the work on which he is engaged. When a Sub-Inspector deputes an Assistant Sub-Inspector he should note why he does so.

Column 5. – this will be left blank in the copies sent to the Superintendent of police and to the magistrate. In the copy kept at the police station will be entered the number and date of the charge-sheet and the names of the accused whether sent for trial or absconding. If no accused were sent for trial the number and date of the final report from and whether it was reported as true or false.
It is not necessary to enter the final order passed by magistrate as that is shown in the final memorandum which is attached to the first information report.

103. **Instruction for recording first information reports.** –

(a). Under Section 154, Criminal Procedure Code, every information relating to the commencement of a cognizable offence given orally must be reduced to writing by the officer in-charge. It must be recorded in plain and simple language as nearly as possible in the informants own words. The use of technical or legal expression, of high-flown language, or of lengthy and involved sentences is forbidden. If the information be not complete in itself the police officer should elicit by interrogation such further information as may be necessary. If a particular person be charged or suspected, the facts on which the charge or suspicion is based should be clearly set forth. The informant should be required to distinguish what he professes to know personally from matter of which he has heard only at second hand. When the information relates to the loss of property, the informant should be asked to state, as far as he can the articles lost, the approximate value of each, any marks or particulars that might serve for identification, and other details.

The difference between “charged” and “suspected” must be noted. The informant should be asked to state distinctly whether he charges the person or persons he names and only when he does charge them should the name or names he entered in column 2 of the form. Through the names of suspected persons are not entered in column 2, they will be shown in informants statement at the foot of the report. If the informant says that certain persons were recognized, their names should be clearly stated; or if he is unable to say that any one was recognized, this should be distinctly recorded at this stage. In cases of delay in making report of an offence, explanation of such delay should always be demanded.

When the informant’s statement has been completed as above, it should be read over to him and must sign it. The report should show that this has been done. In “heinous cases” the statement should be read over to the informant in the presence of one or more respectable and disinterested witnesses who should also be asked to sign it. Thumb-impressions should be taken when the informant is unable to sign his name.

(b) When information of a cognizable offence is given in writing, the officer-in-charge with treat it as complete if it bears the informant’s signature; if it does not, he must obtain the informant’s signature and will then treat it as completed.

104. **Supplementary information – Procedure of recording.** – As soon as the procedure described in the preceding rule has been carried out, the first information report is complete, and no addition may be made in any circumstances. If the informant subsequently volunteers further information this must be recorded in the case-diary as information obtained during investigation. It may on no account be recorded as a “supplementary first information report” for annexure to the original.

105. **Institution of gang cases.** – Where a gang is known to exist, steps should be taken to prosecute the members of the gang, so far as possible, on individual charges. If, however, it is thought that this procedure will not effectively break up the organization and there appears to be sufficient material for the institution of a gang case (Section 400, and 401, Indian Penal Code), the superintendent of police will report the matter to the Director General and Inspector General of Police and obtain the help of a criminal investigation department officer to follow up the clues. He will subsequently, in consultation with the public prosecutor, draw up a detailed report accompanied by statements
based on the different headings under Rule 125 and submit it to the Deputy Inspector General of Police. The Director General and Inspector General of Police will then sanction the institution of a case if he thinks fit and report the fact to the State Government. In the more important cases the Director General and Inspector General of Police will consult the legal Remembrance before according sanction.

On receipt of sanction from the Director General and Inspector General of Police, a first information report should be drawn up and a gang case started. Such first information report may be based on the statement made by an informer, witness accused, or convict either to the police or to a Magistrate.

106. **Conspiracy cases.**—(1) Prosecutions under Section 120-B and 121-A of the Indian Penal Code, can only be instituted on the complaint or under the orders or with the previous consent, as the case may be, of the authorities defined in Sections 196 of the Criminal Procedure Code. Where the assistance of the Police is invoked in such cases, police officers will be guided mutatus mutandis by rules relating to the institution and conduct of gang cases. The Police officer employed for the purpose of supervision and control must be of known integrity and experience and should go into the witness-box at an early stage of the case to show how the evidence has been collected and sifted. He will also be responsible for keeping the Commissioner and Government informed of all important stages of the case.

(2) The advice of the legal Remembrance must be taken with regard to any proposal to institute a case for conspiracy before the preliminary enquiry commences and from time to time, as the case proceeds, and steps should be taken to secure further legal advice whenever the legal Remembrance considers such a course advisable. Should a prosecution be sanctioned the selection of pleaders or counsel to conduct the case should be made only with the approval of Government.

(3) In these cases the Deputy Commissioner may order a preliminary investigation by a police officer not being below the rank of Inspector as laid down in Section 196-B of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

107. **Dispatch of first information.**—

(1) The original first information report, viz., that signed or marked by the informant under section 154, Criminal Procedure Code, is that on which the information is actually written with indelible pencil by the officer recording it, the copies on the remaining pages being produced by carbon paper. This page must be written by the officer taking the information in his own handwriting, be signed and sealed by him. It will be promptly sent to the court officer for submission, at a sub-division, to the Magistrate having jurisdiction, and at headquarters to the District Magistrate if he distributes cases and if not, to the Magistrate to whom he entrusts this duty. The first carbon copy of the first information report will be sent to the Superintendent of Police and the second copy kept in the police station for reference.

(2) A copy should be sent to the Circle Inspector direct at the same time as the original and the first carbon copy are dispatched to the court officer and the Superintendent of Police. In sub-divisions where there is a sub-divisional police officer another copy of the first information report should be made out for him also.

(3) These copies may be made by the carbon process provided they are legible; otherwise they should be recopied by hand as necessary.
108. **Serious cases to be forthwith reported.**—On receipt of information of the commission of any of the following offences, a telegram, except in the case of item (vi) and of cases of minor importance under item (ix) and (xvii), should be sent immediately after the first information is recorded from all police stations and outposts near which telegraphic facilities exist, to the Superintendent of Police and Circle Inspector (who will be responsible for communicating the information received without delay to the Sub-divisional Police Officer, if there is one), and, in case the offenders have absconded to such of the neighbouring districts and stations named in the list prepared under rule below as may be selected by the station officer at his discretion. The latter telegrams should contain sufficient details of the offence and descriptive accounts of the abscenders or suspects to enable the receiving officer to act. The places to which messages have been sent should be included in the telegrams to the Superintendent of Police and Circle Inspector and the fact that this has been done should also be noted in Column 4 of the first information report. In places where the telegraph office is at a greater distance than the headquarters of the Superintendent of Police or the Inspector a report should be dispatched by the quickest means available, and not be kept till the regular dak is dispatched unless the regular dak be the quickest means:—

(i) Riots due to religious or political causes.
(ii) Acts of the police which cause general discontent or excitement among the public and which are likely to result in a grave scandal.
(iii) Industrial strikes.
(iv) Dacoity including river dacoity.
(v) Cases in which professional swindlers are concerned.
(vi) Gang cases under Sections 400 and 401, Indian Penal Code, and connected cases under Sections 109 and 110, Criminal Procedure Code.
(vii) Highway robbery and mail robbery.
(viii) Cases of counterfeiting coins, stamps, or notes, uttering or being in possession of counterfeit coins, stamps, or notes and any discovery of forged currency notes.
(ix) Professional drugging.
(x) Theft or loss of—
   (a) fire arms or ammunition capable of being used for military purpose;
   (b) rifles breach-loading guns, revolvers, and pistols of all kinds;
   (c) thefts and losses of smooth-bore guns when the theft is suspected to be connected with political crime;
   (d) important thefts or losses of ammunition of all kinds of dynamite, cordite fuses or other high explosives, detonators and of large number of empty cartridge cases.
(xi) Seizure of unlicensed arms and important seizures unlicensed ammunition or explosives, but cases arising from failure to renew licenses under Arms Act should not be specially reported.
(xii) Cases in which police officers are charged with torture or other serious offence.
(xiii) Murder.
(xiv) Riots other than those falling under item No. (i) which have resulted in a loss of life or in which serious attacks have been made on police officers.
(xv) Escape from police custody.
(xvi) Defalcation or losses of public money, stamps or opium belonging to or in the custody of the Police Department.
(xvii) Serious railway accident and collision.

N.B.—(i) Serious offence referred to under item No. (xiii) should be held to include any offence involving moral turpitude when committed by a police officer above the rank of constables. Offences by constables need not be specially reported unless of an unusual or heinous character.
 Serious railway accident under item No. (xviii) includes accidents attended with loss of human life or serious injury to person or property or accident of a description usually attended with such loss or injury.

If information of any of the offences mentioned above is received by a police officer who is not empowered to draw a first information, he will, besides sending a report to the police station also send a report direct to the Superintendent of Police if by this means the information will reach the Superintendent of Police earlier.

109. Action to be taken on receipt of information of the appearance of counterfeit coins and hints for detecting such coins. — On the appearance of counterfeit coins at the treasuries, the Treasury officer should immediately report to the police with details as to the source of receipt and any other information available which appears likely to assist the police in tracing the origin of such coins. On receipt of such information, the local police concerned will institute enquiries at once to trace the counterfeiter or utterer of counterfeit coins and take such steps for the prevention and detection of the uttering of counterfeit coins as is deemed necessary.

A copy of hints for detecting counterfeit coins in India, issued by Mint Master, Calcutta, is reproduced at Appendix C, for the guidance of investigating officers.

During a house search in connection with a coining case, the investigating officers may except to find and should seize in addition to the moulds, dies, and materials from which they are made, any of the following materials and accessories:

(a) Pieces of zinc, kansa, tin, lead, copper and silver.
(b) Alum, saltpeter, and borax used for melting the metals.
(c) Tannin and rouge powder for cleaning and polishing up coins.
(d) Shears, pincers, knives, saws, chisels, files, hammers, crucibles, slate plate glass and flat stone.

110. Register of cases in which no first information report is submitted, Part-V Form No. 27—In this register will be entered all cases under Section 120 of the Indian Railways Act (Act IX of 1890), Section 34 of the Police Act (Act V of 1861); also cases and reports under Sections 107, 108, 109 and 110 of Chapter VIII, Criminal Procedure Code, and Section 145, Chapter XII of the Criminal Procedure Code. Reports under Sections 107 and 145 should be in Part-V Form No.27 and reports under Sections 109 and 110, in Part-V Form No.28. The Inspector will enter his orders for preservation and destruction of records in the remark column of this register.

Non-cognizable cases in which the police are concerned, e.g., under the Criminal Tribes Act (Act VI of 1924) as amended by Act XXXIII of 1925 breach of an order under Section 160, Criminal Procedure Code, will also be entered in a separate part of this register.

111. Proceedings under Section 145, Criminal Procedure Code. — Officers-in-charge of police stations and outposts will note that in applying to a Magistrate for proceedings under section 145, Criminal Procedure Code, the ground for believing that a dispute exists concerning land within the local limits of his jurisdiction and that the dispute is one likely to cause a breach of the peace, must be clearly set forth and the boundaries of the area in dispute truly defined; care being taken to include nothing beyond the subject of the dispute. If the copy a Magistrate's order under Section 145, Criminal Procedure Code, is served by the police, it should be served promptly in the manner laid down by law and every efforts should be made to serve it personally on the parties.
Hue and cry notice
(Rules 112 to 117)

112. Cases in which hue and cry notices are to issue. — (A) Hue and cry notices, Part-V Form No.29 should be issued in the following classes of cases in which, the accused not having been arrested in the act, the immediate dissemination of intelligence and the co-operation of the staff of neighbouring railway and district police stations desirable.

(a) Professional drugging cases;
(b) Dacoity and all organized crime in which wandering gangs or foreigners or residents of other jurisdiction are known or suspected to have been concerned;
(c) Escapes of prisoners from jails, or police station lock-up;
(d) Cases of cheating, or swindling by professional criminals;
(e) Important cases in which the accused have absconded after committing the offence or in which identifiable property of large value has been stolen;
(f) When wandering gangs shake off police supervision.

(B) Except in those places where it is impossible to make use of the telegraph owing to the distance of the telegraph office, the main items contained in the hue and cry notices should invariably be communicated by “Special police” Code telegraph, worded as concisely as possible and the hue and cry notices themselves with fuller details, should be immediately dispatched by post.

113. Contents of hue and cry notices. — A hue and cry notice will contain the following particulars in addition to those provided for in the form —

(a) short statement of the facts of the case with date and place of occurrence;
(b) names and description of persons accused or suspected;
(c) particulars of stolen property, if any.

114. Circumstances in which issue of hue and cry notices may be delayed. — If the first information of any of the cases mentioned in Rule 112 does not afford such material as will give any clue to the absconders or to the property stolen, the issue of hue and cry notices should be deferred until further information is available.

115. Action to be taken by officer-in-charge on receipt of hue and cry notices. — On receipt of a hue and cry notice an officer-in-charge of a police station or outpost will at once enter it in the general diary and take all necessary action. He should, in all cases communicate the contents to his subordinates of his jurisdiction as far as possible by special messengers warning them to be on the look-out for the offender or stolen property as the case may be. All action taken should be clearly noted on each notice which should be consecutively numbered and filed.

116. Action to be taken by Superintendent of Police on receipt of hue and cry notices. — The Superintendent of Police on receipt of a hue and cry notice will send a copy to the Deputy Inspector General of Police on charge of the Criminal Investigation Department for publication in the Criminal Intelligence Gazette. He may also send copies to any other officer to whom it has not been sent direct if he thinks it desirable.
117. Superintendent of Police to draw up list of persons to whom hue and cry notices are to be sent. – (a) In order to ensure that hue and cry notices are issued by officer-in-charge of police stations to the proper person, Superintendent of Police will draw up list showing the districts, to which these notices should issue together with the distance of each place from the nearest telegraph office. These lists should be carefully prepared with reference to the line of communication by which criminal may be expected to move and should have the approval of the district Magistrate, 

(a) These lists will be supplied to police stations concerned.

(b) When issuing a hue and cry notice, in addition to sending copies to the officers included in the list, the officer-in-charge of police station or outpost will, at his discretion, send copies to districts where the criminals are believed to reside or have associates or to which they may have gone.

One copy will be sent to the Superintendent of Police for information with the first information report.

Instructions regarding investigation and evidence
(Rules 118 to 152)

118. Responsibility of station officer. – The general responsibility for all investigations within the limits of his jurisdiction will rest with the officer-in-charge of the police station.

If the officer-in-charge of a police station decides that an investigation is necessary, after recording a first information he will himself proceed to the spot or depute a subordinate to do so. The procedure to be followed in refusing local investigations is given in Rule 124.

119. Harassment to the public to be avoided. – Investigating officers should carefully abstain from causing unnecessary harassment either to the parties or to the public generally. Only those persons who are likely to assist the investigation materially should be summoned to attend, where possible, the investigating officer should himself go to the house of the witness to be examined. The proceedings should be as informal as possible. The questioning of witnesses should ordinarily be conducted apart, and in a manner that will not be distasteful to them.

120. Number of witnesses to be sent up. – (1) It lies with the police, subject to general instructions from the Magistrate to determine what evidence is necessary to establish a charge, and how many witnesses are required to prove each fact. Much of course will depend on whether the fact is seriously disputed or not. Where the fact to be proved is not likely to be disputed, unnecessary witnesses should not be harassed by being sent in.

(2) Under Section 171 Criminal Procedure Code, no informant or witness (whether sent up examination under Section 164 or for examination at the trial of the case) should be required to accompany a police officer. No police officer should therefore, be deputed to go to court along with the informant or the witnesses. It is only when an informant or a witness refuses to execute a bond that he may be sent up in custody.

121. Duration of Investigation. – (a) No hard-and-fast rule can be made as regards the duration of investigation. The general principle to be observed is that every investigation which has been taken
up must be pushed through energetically and must not be kept pending except for definite reasons. A broad distinction must be made, however, between cases in which the guilty persons are unknown and those in which they are known and named in the first information or at an early stage of the enquiry. In the former class of cases if a thorough and searching enquiry is made delay is often inevitable and more than one visit to the spot may be necessary. In the latter class of cases there is seldom any justification for delay. The duty of the investigating officer consists in examining the evidence and deciding whether or not it is sufficient to justify the accused person or person being put on their trial. In such cases there can seldom be any reason for delay except that the witnesses are not forthcoming and this should rarely occur in ordinary rural areas. One visit to the spot extending over one or more days should be sufficient to enable the officer to complete his investigation, and unless there are special reasons to the contrary, the final report should be written on the spot.

(b) The fact that the accused persons are absent or absconding is not a sufficient reason for postponing the submission of the final report. As soon as an investigation is complete, the charge-sheet or final report form, as the case may be, must be sent in. The practice of visiting the place of occurrence on two or more occasions at different intervals and of delaying the submission of the final report after the completion of the local enquiry on the spot must be discouraged. It is usually due to the investigating officer’s ignorance of the ingredients constituting the offence regarding which the enquiry is to be made. The investigating officer should always therefore take brief note of the points constituting the offence on which evidence is to be collected in the first case diary and take it with him while going out to mafiatad in order to guide him in his investigation. It is the duty of the Superintendent of Police and even more of Inspectors to insist that investigations in cases in which the accused are known are brought promptly to a conclusion.

122. Corroboration evidence.—The attention of the investigation officers is drawn to the great importance of testing the truth of statements made by the witnesses from whom they get information. For instance, A states that as he was traveling back to his home in a distant village after an unsuccessful attempt to purchase bullocks at a certain time and place, he saw the accused running along with the bloodstained knife in his hand. The witness was alone at the time and there is no one in the neighborhood to corroborate or contradict him. His reason or excuse for being on the spot at the time is such a common one, that it invites distrust, and few courts would believe him unless there were other evidence, independent of his against the accused. But he may, all the same be a perfectly honest and reliable witness; and this might easily be established by following him up, and by ascertaining from his co-villagers whether he did leave his certain places and attempt to purchase bullocks. The witnesses should not necessarily be taken to court, but he can produce such evidence if it be desired.

123. Investigation of burglaries.—Burglary is the commonest form of crime with which the police have to deal, but is the most serious so far as the public is concerned, and at the same time, owing to its being usually committed by skilled professionals is the most difficult to detect unless investigation is carried out in a reasoned scientific manner. The key to this is common maintenance of crime maps.

To enable this to be done, crime maps will be kept by all officers as laid down in rule 72, where burglary is heavy, separate maps will be kept for each class (e.g. burglaries by digging sand, burglaries by cutting walls, etc.), and entries will be made on dispatch of the final form to the magistrate.
124. **Instruction regarding abstention from investigation.** - Section 157, criminal Procedure Code, vests an officer in charge of a police station who, from information received or otherwise, suspects the commission of a cognizable offence with discretionary power:

(i). To refrain from investigating or from deputing a sub-ordinate to investigate on the spot cases which are not of a serious nature, and in which the charge is made against some persons named.

Such cases must be investigated, unless they fall within clause (ii) of this rule, but not necessarily on the spot. This discretion to dispense with the local inquiry must be exercised with great caution. It is permissible only when a case of the nature referred to is brought to the police, complete, the parties and witnesses being present. It is not permissible if it entails sending for the parties and witnesses to the investigating center.

(ii). To refrain from investigating any case in which there appears to him to be no sufficient ground for investigation.

The discretion to be exercised is that of the police officers, and the responsibility of property exercising it rests with him. As a guide, however, to the manner in which the discretion may be exercised, the following broad principles are laid down.

Though the informant asked for an investigation, no investigation need be made if the subject matter of the information seems to fall within the scope of Section 95, Indian Penal Code, or if the informant seems to be setting up a technical plea or exaggerating a trivial occurrence in order to obtain the help of the police in prosecuting a civil dispute or a non cognizable offence. In such cases the points to be considered are whether the aggrieved party can obtain adequate redress from the court by instituting a prosecuting, and whether action on the part of the police is expedient for the preservation of order. When the charge is of enticing away a girl (Section 365, Indian Penal Code, and cognate Section ) the police should be careful to ascertain that the case is not one of the elopement, and in case of alleged cattle thief that it not a mere dispute as to ownership or as to repayment of the price of an animal purchased.

When the informant does not reach for an investigation, no investigating should be made unless the matter is serious or an offence appears to have been committed by a habitual criminal or a member of a criminal tribe, or an offence has been committed in the presence of a police officer, or for any other reason, administrative proposes require that action be taken.

When a case is reported which calls for the exercise of discretion according to the instructions contained in this rule the police officer should, in addition to complying with the requirement of Section 157 (i) (b), Criminal Procedure Code, record in the general dairy his reasons for making or refraining from making an investigation.

The officer of the police station will always notify forthwith to the informant in the following manner the fact that he will not investigate the case or caused it to be investigated:

(a). If the information is given orally to the officer in-charge of a police station and he decides not to investigate the case, he shall after recording the information as directed in section 154, Cr. P.C. make an entry in the first information report to that effect and such entry shall be read over to an signed by the informant.
(b). If the information is given otherwise than orally, he shall send information of his decision by post or by hand as he deems convenient to the informant at the address where there is reason to believe he will be found.

125. **Points to be proved in gang cases.**—Through exact rules can be prescribed for the investigation of gang cases as each case has its peculiar features, the following general instruction are laid down for the guidance of police officers in such cases.

Evidence on the following points must always be sought for or obtained if possible:

(i) Evidence of the existence of a gang for the purpose of committing dacoity, robbery, or theft during the time specified in the charges (established by proof of facts as contemplated in section 10 of the Indian Evidence Act).

(ii) Evidence of the association of the suspected persons for the purpose of committing dacoities or thefts.

(iii) Evidence in relationship blood or marriage amongst the members of the gang.

(iv) Evidence in corroboration of the approver’s statement on material points as contemplated in Section 144 Illustration (b) of the Indian Evidence Act and verified by a magistrate in the manner described in Rules 130 and 131.

(v) Evidence of confessions of co-accused previously recorded at different times and places (vide Sections 30 and 144 of the Evidence Act). These should be verified by a magistrate in the manner described in Rules 130 and 131.

(vi) Evidence of specific cases of dacoities and thefts committed by the gang.

(vii) Evidence of the recovery of property stolen in dacoities and thefts or suspicious property found in possession of the accused.

(viii) Evidence of the simultaneous absence from their homes in batches or singly of known members of the gang coincident with the occurrence of dacoities and thefts in the neighbourhood.

(ix) Evidence of any increase or decrease in the number of dacoities or thefts coincident with the presence or absence of the members of the gang.

(x) Evidence of the cessation of dacoities and thefts in the affected area after the arrest of the members.

(xi) Evidence of the habitual commission of dacoities or thefts to prove by aggregate of facts.

(xii) Evidence of changes of residence to avoid suspicion.

(xiii) Proof of previous convictions for dacoities and thefts (the former alone can be proved in a case under Section 400, Indian Penal Code, but convictions under Section 379, 380, 457, etc., Indian Penal Code, can be proved on a charge under section 400 or 402 of that Code to establish the habits of individual or the association of the members).
126. **Evidence admissible in gang cases.** – Much evidence, which is not ordinarily admissible in criminal cases, is admissible in cases under section 400 and 401 Indian Penal Code, as the persons accused in these are alleged to be members of a conspiracy and so Section 10 of the Evidence Act will apply. Previous conviction of dacoities are admissible in a case under section 400 and of thefts under section 401, Indian Penal Code, under explanation 2, section 14 of the Evidence Act and according to many authorities evidence of bad character under section 54 is relevant in cases under section 400, 401, Indian Penal Code. Much of the evidence enumerated under the different heads above will be admissible under Section 11 of the Evidence Act.

127. **Relations of excise officers with police officers in cases of offences against the opium and excise laws.** – (1) In important or difficult cases within the cognizance of excise officers the Deputy Commissioner should ask the Superintendent of Police for the assistance of the Police Department, when in his opinion the assistance of that department is necessary for the proper investigation of such cases.

(2) The Deputy Commissioner should request the Superintendent of Police to investigate or to depute an officer to investigate important or difficult cases which have been detected by officers of the excise department, but which, in his opinion, the police may be in a better position to investigate and bring to a successful issue. In especially difficult cases, and particularly in those cases which relate to the smuggling of opium or excisable articles from other provinces or districts, the Deputy Commissioner should, if he considers such a course to be desirable, apply to the Director General and Inspector General of Police for the deputation of a special officer to investigate or to assist in the investigation.

(3) The responsibility of the excise officers does not, however, terminate with the arrival of the officers of the police department on the scene or the transfer of cases to the local police. The departmental officers should place all available information, papers and incriminating articles at the disposal of the police, should give all assistance in their power in the furtherance of the investigation and prosecution and should watch the proceedings in court.

(4) They must also give the same assistance in respect of cases detected by, or taken up directly by the police.
(5) If a police officer proposes to drop a case under investigation or to withdraw from a prosecution of any case already placed before a magistrate, which the excise officer concerned thinks should be prosecuted; he should explain his reasons and if they are not accepted, should make a report to the Deputy Commissioner.

(6) The assistance of the police department should not be invoked in petty cases, or in cases which can be equally well investigated by officers of the excise department.

(7) In all proposals for the distribution of rewards, the claims of the police on account of services rendered by them should be recognized as fully as those of subordinates of the excise department.

(8) At the end of each month Deputy Commissioner should forward a report to the Director General and Inspector General of Police giving the details of all opium-smuggling cases investigated by officers of the excise department during the proceeding month, a copy of the report being forwarded to the Excise Commissioner; all important information relating to opium smuggling, whether a case has been instituted or not, should, also be embodied in the above report.

(9) Full particulars of any excise case not investigated by the local police (whether ending in conviction or not) should be communicated by the Deputy Commissioner to the Director General and Inspector General of Police, if it discloses contraband dealings in excisable articles of a novel character or an organization for the purpose of smuggling or is of importance from any other point of view. A copy of this report should be forwarded to the Excise Commissioner.

(10) A copy of the reports referred to in paragraphs 8 and 9 should also be forwarded to the Deputy Commissioner or Collector of any district in this or another province to whom the information contained in is likely to prove useful.

(11) In districts where the smuggling of opium or excisable articles is common, excise officers of all grades should work in close co-operation with the police. The Deputy Commissioner should so arrange that the police are kept informed of the operations of smugglers which may come to the knowledge of the excise staff, and of the persons whose names should be added to or removed from the list of smugglers.

(12) The following procedure will be followed in regard to the prosecution of cases set up by excise officers:

(a) In cases in which the employment of an officer to prosecute is not considered necessary, the excise officer, though not formally prosecutor, will assist the court.

(b) In cases in which the employment of an officer to prosecute is considered necessary by the Deputy Commissioner/Sub-divisional Officer or in his absence by the senior officer-in-charge of his office the court police should undertake the prosecution, except when the case is of such importance or intricacy that it is considered necessary to engage a pleader.

128. When Armed Police personnel are included in the raiding party with Excise and Police personnel

(i) In all cases in which it is decided that Armed Police should accompany the raiding party for detection of excise offences, the strength of the Armed Police will be fixed by the Superintendent of Police in consultation with the Excise authorities. The Superintendent of Police will also detail a reliable officer-In-charge of the Armed Police Party, including Unarmed Police, if any, who will remain in charge throughout the raid and will be responsible for the disposition of the entire Excise and Police Force which should be made after due consideration of the surroundings of the houses to be raided
and of possible resistance. He will work in close co-operation with the responsible Excise Officer and when posting his party will pay due attention to the requirements of that officers in carrying out the necessary houses searches.

(ii). In all cases where only Unarmed Police are with the Excise party, the police will be under the control of the Senior Excise Officer present.

129. **Confessions. - General Instructions.** – (1) If an accused or suspected person volunteers a confession, a police officer will make use of it, as he should of every valuable clue obtained. But all officers are warned, first against working with the object of obtaining a confession, and secondly against relying unduly on confessions or admissions to prove cases in court.

(2) Anything which favours of oppression or trickery in obtaining a confession must be avoided. The aim of police officers should be to obtain circumstantial and oral evidence so convincing that the accused person cannot escape. If he succeeds in obtaining such evidence afterwards, it is to reverse the proper order of proceeding. If, however, a confession is volunteered in an enquiry, every effort must be made (by close questioning the confessing accused as to person or persons met by him just before and after the occurrence; any conversation that took place before the accused and such person; disposal or concealment by him of any point property connected with the case in any place or with any person and such other thing.) to ascertain if there is evidence corroborative of any point in the confession which can be varied. A statement purporting any point to be confession will often be made in order to mislead the inquiring officer, and such statements are very rarely true in all particulars, and are also frequently made in order to throw blame on other persons or with a view to deter from further enquiry. Moreover, they are generally retracted in court, in which case, if they stand and uncorroborated, they have little or no probative value. There is thus every reason for testing so-called confessions very carefully and not accepting them as final and conclusive and stopping in investigation.

130. **Recording of confessions.** – the following extracts from the High Court’s general letter No 1, dated 30th January 1917 as subsequently amended are reproduced below for the guidance of Magistrates in recording confession:-

The attention of all magistrates is invited to the provisions of Sections 24 to 28 of the Indian Evidence Act and Section 164 of the Code of Criminal Procedure in order to indicate some of the safeguards which should be adopted against malpractices and acceptance of the confessions improperly obtained:-

(1). Confessions should ordinarily be recorded in open court and during court hours, provided that if the magistrate is satisfied, for reasons to be recorded in writing on the form of confession that the recording of a confession in open court would be liable to defeat the ends of justice, the confession may be recorded elsewhere.

(2). The immediate examination of an accused person directly the police bring him into court should be depreciated, and when feasible a few hours for reflection in circumstances in which he cannot be influenced by the police should be given him before his statement is recorded.

(3). during the examination of the accused and the record of his statement unless in the opinion of the magistrate the safe custody of the prisoner cannot otherwise be secured, police officers should not be present. In particular, the police officers concerned in the investigation of the case or in arrest or production of the accused should be exclude.
(4). When the accused is produced, the magistrate should ascertain when and where the alleged offence, was committed and by questioning the accused should further ascertain when and where the accused was first placed under police observation, control or arrested.

(5). The magistrate should next question the accused in order to ascertain whether he is about to speak voluntarily. It should be made clear to the prisoner that he is free to speak or to refrain from speaking as he pleases, and he should be warned that if he chooses to speak, anything he says will be used in evidence against him.

The High Court at the same time desire to draw the attention of magistrates to the provisions of Section 167 of the Code of Criminal Procedure and to the importance of exercising a sound judicial discretion in the matter of granting to or refusing remands there under:-

(1) Orders under the section, it is to be observed, should be made in the presence of the prisoner and after hearing any objection he may have to make to the proposed order.

(2) When further detention is considered necessary, the remand should be for the shortest possible period.

(3) Application for remands to police custody should be carefully scrutinized and in general should be granted only when it is shown that the presence of the accused with the police is necessary for the identification of person’s the discovery or identification of property, or the like special reason.

(4) In particular, the court is of opinion that applications, if ever made, for the remand to police custody of a prisoner who has failed to make an expected confession or statement should not be granted.

Note I. – Although any magistrate of the 1st Class or any magistrate of the 2nd Class specially empowered by the State Government in this behalf under section 164 of the Criminal Procedure Code as amended can record confession the High Court’s instructions on the subject incorporated in the rule should be followed.

Note II. – It will be observed that the high court’s orders reproduced above do not require a magistrate examining a confessing prisoner to invite complaints of police ill-treatment or definitely to ask the prisoner whether he has suffered any such ill-treatment but, of course, cognizance should be taken promptly of any such complaint if spontaneously made any indications of the use of improper pressure should be investigated at once. If the person complains of having been assaulted or tortured the magistrate should if the prisoner consents order him to be examined by a medical officer.

131. Verification of confessions. – if an accused person confesses and names his accomplices, it is the duty of the investigating officer at once to produce him before the magistrate with a view to having his confessions recorded, and to consult the Superintendent of Police as to whether steps should be taken to have the confessions verified. The Superintendent of Police if he considers the case of sufficient complexity and importance to justify this procedure being adopted, will apply to the district magistrate or Sub divisional officer, as the case may be, who if he agrees with the Superintendent of Police, will depute a magistrate to verify the confession locally. During the verification of his confession the prisoner should be guarded by the magistrate’s peon for whom the magistrate will make arrangements. In such cases the remand to custody cannot exceed 15 days at the time. Ordinarily the police should have nothing to do with the guarding of the prisoner. When
the custody of the peon is considered insufficient to prevent the escape of or and attack on the prisoner; the verifying magistrate must apply to the district magistrate for a guard (armed if considered advisable), but the men of this guard should be forbidden to hold any communication with the investigating police or to converse with the prisoner; the personal want of the prisoner being attempted to by the magistrate, peon under the eyes of the guard.

132. **Object of verification** – the advantage of having a confession verified consists in the fact that it is thereby made clear that the confession is a coherent story which has stood the test of careful examination on the spot by an impartial person. Moreover, it makes the evidence of the magistrate available in case further proof is required of the confession.

The verification report of the magistrate is not in itself admissible in evidence, but it may be used by the magistrate to refresh his memory.

133. **Suspension of sentence to allow verification to be made if informer is a convict in jail** – If the person whom it is desired to use as an approver has been sentenced to punishment for an offence or on whom an order has been passed by a criminal court under any section of the criminal procedure code or any other law which restricts his liberty or imposes any liability upon him or his property, it will be necessary in order to allow the verification to take place, to move the state government to suspend his sentence temporarily under section 499, criminal procedure code, and as a condition of such suspension, government will require him to remain in charge of the magistrate verifying his confession. No period has been laid down in the code of criminal procedure for which the order of suspension can be made by the state government.

134. **Procedure to be followed to secure transfer of confessing prisoner from one jail to another** – If it is desirable that a prisoner be removed from one jail to another for the purpose of verifying his confession either of the following procedures may be followed:

(a). Application may be made to the Director General of Prisons to direct his transfer.

(b). It will also meet the circumstances if proceedings are instituted against the confessing prisoner in the district to which he is to be removed and an order is then applied for under section 37 of the Prisoners Act to the court having jurisdiction in the form set in the second schedule of the Act. This procedure should be followed also in the case of all other prisoners, who are accused in a gang case. It may be observed that when removal is desired of a person confined in a prison more than 100 miles distant from the place where the court in which he is to be produced, is held (both the places in within the appellate jurisdiction of the high court), application to the high court under section 39 of the Prisoners Act (Act III of 1900) will not be necessary, as that section speaks of the removal of prisoners for the purpose of given evidence only, whereas section 37 speaks of the removal of prisoners to give evidence or to answer to a charge. The removal of prisoners confined beyond the limits of the appellate jurisdiction of the high court can effect in the manner laid down in section 40, by the High Court.

135. **Tender of pardon to and approver** – the attention of all prosecution officers is invited to the provisions of section 473 of the Criminal Procedure Code. It must be noted that under the amended section, and approver "unless he is already on bail" must be detained in custody and being the termination of the trial.
136. **Remission of sentence** – should the approver be a convict undergoing imprisonment, it may be desirable after the case for which the tender of pardon was given, has been decided, to move the state government through the Director General and Inspector General of Police to remit the whole or any portion of the sentence under section 432, Criminal Procedure Code, when it is prove that the evidence he has given was truthful. Such remission should be conditional on the convict not committing any fresh offence, and the violation of this condition should entail the revocation of the portion of the original sentence remitted. Application for the suspension or remission of sentence under section 432, Criminal Procedure Code, should be made in Part-V Form No.30, and should be accompanied by all information necessary to guide government in the exercise of its discretion.

137. **Procedure in case of retracted confessions** – when a confession is retracted before the trying or committing magistrate or the court of session and an allegation is made of ill-usage by the police, the court is enjoined to enquire into all the circumstances in which the confession was taken, and particularly as to the length of time during which the police and the accused person had been in contact. The magistrate who recorded the confession should be examined as a witness, and further the police officer in whose custody the accused person was when the confession was made, must be produced and closely examined.

138. **Obtaining information from approvers after conviction.** – (a) Attention should be paid by Superintendent of Police and police officers generally to the very important subject of obtaining information from criminals after their conviction. Such information must be received and acted upon with caution; but it can and should be obtained, and a good police officer should know how to utilize it after it has been procured.

(b) It should be distinctly understood that the main object of interviewing a convict is not to obtain a confession but information. On many occasions an outbreak of crime has been eventually traced to new gangs, and, therefore, when the investigation has established that none of the gangs known to the police have been concerned in the outbreak, the investigating officer will frequently obtain a clue to the gangs concerned from a convicted prisoner in jail whose home is in the affected area. Much useful information can also be obtained from convicts regarding receivers and the whereabouts of stolen property.

(c) When the Superintendent of Police is of opinion that such information is likely to be obtained from any prisoner, he will consult the magistrate and obtain permission either for himself or some police officer, not below the rank of Sub-Inspector to interview the prisoner. No police officer should interrogate any prisoner in confinement in jail without the special permission of the magistrate of the district, or in his absence, of the magistrate in charge. The permission should be given in the form of a written order addressed to the Superintendent of jail or jailor and should be obtained through the Superintendent of Police or in his absence through the officer-in-charge at headquarters. The interview should take place in the presence, will remain at a sufficient distance to prevent his overhearing any conversation which may take place.

(d) If in the course of the interview a convict makes a statement which amounts to a confession, the officer to whom the statement is made should at once inform the Superintendent of Police who will either personally interview the convict or depute an officer not below the rank of an Inspector to record the statement. If the confession is of an important nature implicating a gang of professional criminals, the Superintendent of Police will immediately send a copy to the Deputy Inspector General of Police in charge of the criminal investigation.
Department, who will in consultation with the Director General and Inspector General of Police decide as to whether he will immediately assume control of the investigation or leave the case to be dealt with by the local authorities pending the receipt of instructions from the Deputy Inspector General of Police, the Superintendent of Police will take steps to have the confession recorded and when necessary, verified by a magistrate and to follow up any clues furnished by the confessing prisoner.

139. Police officer to make themselves familiar with the appearance of criminals. - It is important that police officers of all ranks should be acquainted with the appearance of criminals not only of their own jurisdiction but of other jurisdiction and Superintendents of Police will therefore insist upon all officers who may be present at headquarters attending the weekly jail parade held under Rule 135 - Part IV subject to the provision that the number of police officers in the party does not exceed seven. They should not be permitted to hold any communicated with the prisoners except such as is necessary for the purpose of identification but these weekly jail parades will furnish indication to officers possessed of intelligence and the faculty of observation, as to what prisoners are likely to give information, if interviewed.

140. Instruction regarding dying declarations. – When a person whose evidence is required is in imminent danger of death, his statement should be recorded by a magistrate, exercising jurisdiction. If this cannot be arranged and it becomes necessary for some other person to record this dying declaration, it should if possible be made in the presence of the accused or of attesting witnesses. A dying declaration made to a police officer should be signed by the person making it. Such a declaration is admissible in evidence under Section 32, Indian Evidence Act, read with Section 162, Criminal Procedure Code.

141. Inspection of post office records. – The Director General of the Post office has issued with the approval of the Central Government, certain instructions for the guidance of postal officials. These instructions, so far as they affect the police, are that records of a post office will be produced, and information available in them will be given on the written order of any police officer who is making an investigation under the Criminal Procedure Code, but only those entries in the records will be disclosed which relate to the person or persons accused of the offence under investigation, or which are relevant to that offence.

In any other case, the Postmaster will without delay, refer for orders to the Postmaster General who will decide whether or not under Section 124 of the Indian Evidence Act, 1 of 1872, the information asked for should be withheld.

When the information asked for by a police officer is not available in the records of the post office, the police officer will be informed accordingly, irrespective of the question whether the information, if available, might or might not be given under the foregoing rule.

Except as directed above, police officers are not empowered to examine the books of a post office.

142. Enquiry slips. – When in the course of an investigation or at any other time, a police officer requires information from the officer in-charge of any other police station regarding an absconder or any other matter connected with the criminal administration of his jurisdiction, except in enquiries regarding the movement of bad characters he will address an enquiry slip to him, Part-V Form.
No. 31, being used in ordinary cases. If there is undue delay in receiving a reply a reminder will be sent, and should this prove ineffective, a report sent to the Superintendent of Police, who will address the Superintendent of Police concerned for expedition.

On receipt of an enquiry slip, it will be pasted to its duplicate for record after all action as indicated has been taken and any information of use noted in the appropriate volume and part of the Village Crime Note Book.

Each slip will bear a serial number according to date of issue, and if the enquiry relate to an absconder according to date of issue, and if the enquiry relate to an absconder, the nature of the crime with which he is charged must be clearly stated. If an enquiry slip be used as a requisition for house search under Section 166 (1) Criminal Procedure Code, or for arrest made, it must contain full information to justify action by the officer to whom it is addressed.

Enquiry slips will be treated as urgent and dealt with accordingly.

143. **Police not to recognize any compromise**. — Once an investigation XII of the Code of Criminal Procedure is commenced, it must be completed irrespective of any compromise between the parties and a report duly forwarded to the magistrate under Section 173 of that chapter.

144. **Police may not decide question of lunacy except in case of petty offence**. — (1) Except in cases mentioned in clause (3) it is not for a police officer to decide whether a person charged with a cognizable offence is or is not a lunatic. He will deal with the case as if the person were sane, and if an offence be proved, will send the prisoner up for trial.

(2) The investigating officer, however will ask the court to have an enquiry made regarding the mental condition of the accused as soon as he shows signs of insanity and will not send up witness for the prosecution without previously ascertaining whether in the opinion of the court the prisoner is capable of making his defense.

(3) A police officer will deal with a person committing petty offences, which he can clearly attribute to mental condition, as a non-criminal mental patient for whom provision is made in Section 13 to 17 of the Indian Lunacy Act, 1912 (Act IV of 1912), and not treat him as a criminal Lunatic and send him up for trial. For example, if a police officer after arresting a person for committing a petty offence under the Police Act, finds him exhibiting signs of lunacy, e.g. indecent exposure of person committing a nuisance, disorderly conduct, etc., he will proceed against him under Section 13 of the Lunacy Act and not send him up for trial under section 34 of the police Act. Even when a person is sent up by the police cases like these, it may sometimes be possible for the magistrate to take action under Section 330, Criminal Procedure Code, and release the lunatic on security.

145. **Search of persons arrested**. — When a police officer acting under Section 41(1), Criminal Procedure Code, searches a person after arrest and takes charge of articles other than necessary wearing apparel, found upon him, he should grant a receipt to the prisoner for them. No stamped receipt is necessary in respect of any cash seized from the prisoner as such receipts come under exemption (b) to Article 53 of Schedule I to the Indian Stamp Act (Government letter No. 3863, dated 8th November, 1934). If the accused be sent up for trial a list of the property seized must be attached to the charge sheet form. Court officers will see that prisoners sent up in custody hold such receipts. A female prisoner should be searched by a woman, with strict regard to decency. (Section 51 (2) Cr.P.C)
146. **House searches – Law and procedure.** – The law in regard to searches in mainly contained in chapter VII and sections 165 and 166 Criminal Procedure Code, and whenever a search is made under that chapter or those sections, the requirements thereof must be scrupulously complied with section 96 – 99A, and 100-103, Criminal Procedure Code deal with searches made on the authority of a search-warrant, and section 165 and 166 Criminal Procedure Code, with searches without a warrant. The salient provisions of section 102, 103, 165 and 166, Criminal Procedure Code, are reproduced below in view of their great importance:–

**Section 102 Criminal Procedure Code.** –

1. Whenever any place liable to search or inspection under this chapter is closed any person residing in or being in charge of, such place shall on demand of the officer or other person executing the warrant, and on production of the warrant, allow him free ingress thereto and afford all reasonable facilities for a search therein.

2. If ingress into such place cannot be so obtained, the officer or other person executing the warrant may proceed in manner provided by Section 47.

3. Where any person in or about such place is reasonably suspected of concealing about his person any article for which search should be made, such person may be searched. If such person is a woman the direction of section 51(2) shall be observed.

**Section 103 Criminal Procedure Code.** –

1. Before making a search under this chapter the officer or other person about to make it shall call upon two or more respectable inhabitants of the locality in which the place to be searched is situated to attend and witness the search and any issue an order in writing to them or any of them so to do.

2. The search shall be made in their presence and a list of all things seized in the course of such search and of the places in which they are respectively found shall be prepared by such officer or other person and signed by such witnesses; but no person witnessing a search under this section shall be required to attend the court as a witness of the search unless specially summoned by it.

3. The occupant of the place searched, or some person on his behalf shall in every instance, be permitted to attend during the search, and a copy of the list prepared under this section, signed by the said witnesses, shall be delivered to such occupant or person at this request.

4. When any person is searched under section 102 sub-section (3) a list of all things taken possession of shall be prepared, and a copy thereof shall be delivered to such occupant or person at his request.

5. Any person who without reasonable cause refuses or neglects to attend and witness a search under this section when called upon to do so by an order in writing delivered or tendered to him, shall be deemed to have committed an offence under section 187 of the Indian Penal Code.

**Section 165, Criminal Procedure Code.** –

1. Whenever an officer-in-charge of a police station, or a police officer making an investigation has reasonable grounds for believing that anything necessary for the purposes of an investigation into any offence which he is authorised to investigate may be found in any place within the limits of the police station of which he is in-charge, or to which he is attached, and that such thing cannot in after recording in writing the grounds of his belief and specifying in such writing so far as possible the thing for which search is to be made, search or cause search to be made, for such thing in any place within the limits of such station.
(2) If he is unable to conduct the search in person and there is no other person competent to make the search present at the time, "may after recording in writing his reasons for so doing" require any officer subordinate to him to make the search, and he shall deliver to such subordinate officer and order in writing "specifying the place to be searched and so far as possible the thing for which the search is to be made" and such subordinate officer may thereupon search for such thing in such place.

(3) Copies of any record made under sub-section (1) or sub-section (3) shall forthwith be sent to the nearest magistrate empowered to take cognizance of the offence.

Section 165 Criminal Procedure Code. —

(1) An officer in-charge of a police station "or a police officer not being below the rank of sub-inspector making an investigation may" require an officer-in-charge of another police station, whether in the same or a different district, to cause a search to be made in any place, in any case in which the former officer might cause such search to be made within the limits of his own station.

(2) Such officer, on being so required, shall proceed accordingly to the provisions of Section 165, and shall forward the thing found, if any, to the officer at whose request the search was made.

(3) "Whenever there is reason to believe that the delay occasioned by requiring and officer-in-charge of another police station to cause a search to be made under sub-section (1) might result in evidence of the commission of an offence being concealed or destroyed, it shall be lawful for an officer-in-charge of a police station or a police officer making an investigation under this chapter to search or cause to be searched, any place in the limits of another police station, in accordance with the provisions of Section 165, as if such place were within the limits of his own stations.

(4) Any officer conducting a search under sub-section (3) shall forthwith send notice of the search to the officer-in-charge of the police station within the limits of which such place is situate, and shall also send to the nearest magistrate empowered to take cognizance of the offence, copies of the record referred to in Section 165, sub-section (1) and (3)

Only a search for some specific things necessary for the purposes of the investigation can be made under Section 165, Criminal Procedure Code, without a warrant; for a general search a warrant is necessary.

As regards search for arms, Section 165, Criminal Procedure Code, should be read with Section 30 of the Indian Arms Act.

No place should be searched without a warrant, merely because the occupier is a registered bad character or an absconding offender.

Police officers should records in their diaries the grounds, etc., referred to Section 165, Criminal Procedure Code, reproduced above, but they are not obliged to give the name and residence, etc., of any person producing keys of any locked receptacles or claiming ownership of articles seized will always be noted in case diary.

147. Time for conducting a search. — The law does not require a search under the Criminal Procedure Code to be made by daylight, but there are advantages in searching by daylight, and a searching officer should consider whether a house-search should proceed by night or whether daylight should be awaited. Matters must be so arranged as to cause as little inconvenience as possible to the inmates, and specially the women.

Searches under Section 14, Act I of 1878 (Opium) must be made between sunrise and sunset.
148. **Search witnesses.** – (1) The number of witnesses required to attend a house-search depends on the circumstances of each particular case and no hard-and-fast rule can be laid down with regard to it. In no case however should the number be less than two. So far as possible these witnesses should be sought from the same or adjoining villages but in cases in which this is not possible the police officer may exercise his discretion in choosing outsiders.

(2) Care should be taken that the witnesses are as far as possible un-connected with any of the parties concerned or with the police so that they may be regarded as quite independent. Whenever possible the presence of the elders or *gaonburas* of the village should be obtained to witness a search. In no circumstances should a spy, tout, habitual drunkard or any one of doubtful character be called as search witness. Reasons for rejecting any person as witness to the search should be noted in the case diary. When any person refuses or neglects, without reasonable cause, to attend and witness a search after having been called upon to do so by an order in writing delivered or tendered to him, the searching officer may take steps for his prosecution under Section 187, Indian Penal Code.

(3) The presence of search witnesses must not be looked upon merely as a formality. They must actually be eye-witnesses of the whole search and must be able to see clearly where each article is found. They should then sign the search list; if any search be illiterate, it should be read over to him and his thumb impression taken on it. Where the witnesses do not know English the list will be written in the vernacular. The suspected person whose property is seized should if present at the search also be asked to sign the list. If he refuses, a note will be made to this effect and should be certified to by the witnesses. The suspected person or in his absence the person in charge of the house or place searched should be given a copy of the search list. He will be given an opportunity of comparing it with the original list. Should he refuse to do so, a note to this effect should also be made and certified to by the witnesses.

149. **The search list.** – In order to satisfy the court as to the identity of articles alleged to have been discovered at a house-search and to prevent irregularities, the officer conducting a search under Section 100 and 165, Criminal Procedure Code, should prepare a list in triplicate in Part-V Form No.32, of the property of which he has taken possession and shall forward it to the court officer by the first available dak after the search together with a report regarding the search. One copy of this list will be sent to the court officer, one copy given to the house-holder, and the third copy will remain with the investigating officer. On receipt in the court office, this list will be stamped with the date of receipt. Investigating officers are required to note carefully the instructions contained in the headings of the form and are enjoined to conduct searches under such conditions that there may be no room for suspicion on the part of the witnesses that articles have been surreptitiously introduced by them or their constables, with a view to their being included in the list of property actually discovered in the place under search.

150. **Seizure of articles and their inspection.** – (1) All the property in a house in not to be seized merely because suspected property is found therein. But any property which is alleged or suspected to have been stolen or is found under circumstances which create suspicion of the commission of any offence may be seized (Section 102, Criminal Procedure Code).

(2) In all cases in which a magistrate proceeds under paragraphs 3 and 4, clause I of Section 93(1) and (3) of the Criminal Procedure Code and directs in the warrant that there should be a general search followed by a more careful inspection at the police station or some other convenient place, papers, documents and other articles need not be examined and initialed piece by piece in situ, but should be collected and packed in bundles. These bundles or receptacles should be closed or
locked, as the case may be and must in all cases be sealed or marked by the search witnesses and entered in the search lists.

For instance, the contents of a desk drawer should be collected, packed together, marked and initialed by the search witnesses with some distinguishing mark- A/1 for instance. The contents of other drawers from the desk might then be similarly packed up together and marked A/2, A/3, etc. All these packages may be placed for easy carriage in a large receptacle which should in this case be marked A and should contain all the “A” bundles or packages. Subsequently these bulky boxes or packages should be very formally opened by the search witnesses who sealed or marked and signed them during the search, and their contents should be examined piece by piece, and kept or rejected, but in every instance initialed and dated by the search witnesses and the police officer in question. Each of these pieces should be given the initial letters and the serial of its original bundle and also its own serial number in that bundle. Should any difficulty be experienced in getting a search witness to examine the documents at the police station, it will be opened to any police officer to call in the assistance of the court to compel the attendance of such search witnesses at the court to open the bundles, boxes, etc. Should be refuse to sign the list of contents of the bundles, the police officer should, it possible, invoke the help of an honorary magistrate or such other officer as may be available.

(3) When articles or exhibits are seized from the possession of a person under Section 94 and 102, Criminal Procedure Code, or attached during the course of execution of an attachment order under Sections 83, 84 and 85, Criminal Procedure Code, or under a fine warrant under Section 421, Criminal Procedure Code, or when unclaimed property is seized under Section 25 of the Police Act, or any intestate property is seized which is too bulky or inconvenient to be removed and stored in a Police Station, the officer making the seizure may keep the articles or exhibits, whenever necessary in the “Jimma” (i.e. in the custody) of any private person in the locality under a bond or “Jimmanama” to be produced when called for.

151. **Search for arms:** Whenever it becomes necessary for search to be made for arms, illegally possessed, a warrant must invariably be obtained under Section 25 of the Indian Arms Act (Act XI of 1878), from a Magistrate.

Police officers not below the rank of a Sub-Inspector are empowered to conduct searches for arms under the above section and to have searches conducted in their presence.

Under Section 30 of the Act’s a search under the Code of Criminal Procedure in the course of any proceedings instituted in respect of an offence punishable under Section 19(1) of the Indian Arms Act, can only be conducted in the presence of a Magistrate or of a Police Officer not below Sub-Inspector.

152. **Inspection, search for an seizure of explosives:**

(i) Under Rule 123 of the rules regulating the manufacture, possession and sale, transport and importation of explosives, any police officer of a rank not below that of sub-Inspector may, within his jurisdiction in connection with magazine license issued in Form D—

(a) Enter, inspect and examine any place, carriage or vessel in which an explosive is being manufactured, possessed or sold under a license granted under the Explosive Act Rules or any prior rule made under the Indian Explosive Rules, 1914 or any prior rules made under
Indian Explosive Act, 1884 (Act IV of 1884) or in which he has reason to believe that an explosive has been or is being manufactured, possessed or sold contravention of the said rules or Act;

(b) search for explosive therein;

(c) Take sample of any explosive found therein, on payment of the value thereof; and

(d) Seize, detain, remove and, if necessary destroy or otherwise render harmless, any explosive found therein in respect of which he has reason to believe that any of the provisions of the said rules or Act have been contravened.

(ii) Whenever any police officer mentioned in clause (i) seize, detains or removes any explosive under the Explosive Rules, he shall report the fact to the magistrate of the district.

(iii) No police officer has, under the Explosive Rules, power to destroy or otherwise render harmless any explosive without previous sanction of the district magistrate, unless the matter appears urgent and fraught with serious public danger.

(iv) Whenever any explosive is destroy or otherwise rendered harmless by an officer, he shall take and kept a sample thereof, and shall, if required, give a portion of the sample to the person owing the explosive or having the same under his control at the time of seizure and at the same time report the circumstance to the district magistrate.

(v) Under Rule 61 of the same rules, every person holding a license, or acting under a license granted under these rules, shall be bound to produce the same, or an authenticated copy kept at the magazine or place to which the license applies, when called upon to do so by any officer-in-charge of a police station or any police officer of higher rank. Copies of any such license may for the purpose of this rule, be authenticated free of charge by any police mentioned in this clause.

(vi) Police officers will carefully observe that, should any officer below the rank of Sub-Inspector find it necessary to take action under clauses (i), (iii) or (iv) above, he should either obtain a warrant under the Act or request Sub-Inspector or any other superior police officer to accompany him.

N.B.: “Form D” refers to license to manufacture, or to possess and sell, or to possess firework’s and their ingredients in a village or other rural areas.

153. Articles found to be labeled: - All article or weapon found at a house search or in the person of a prisoner should be carefully labeled and if a charge-sheet is submitted in the case, should be sent to court officer. The label should be signed by the officer conducting the search.

Medico-legal evidence
(Rule 154 to 173)

154. Instructions for sending corpses for post-mortem examination: -

(1) (a) All corpses on which a post-mortem examination is to be held will be sent to the nearest medical officer authorized in this respect, whether he be the Civil Surgeon at the district headquarter or the Assistant Surgeon in the Sub-divisions or any private medical practitioner authorized by name to hold post-mortem examination.
When a body is sent in for autopsy it should always be accompanied by a copy of the inquest report, with a translation, if in the vernacular, and a chalan in duplicate in Part-V Form No.34, one copy of which should be addressed to the court officer (where the post-mortem examination centre is at the district or sub-divisional headquarter) and the other copy to the medical officer holding the autopsy. If the examination is conducted at a place other than a district or sub-divisional headquarters one copy of the chalan referred to above should be sent to the Superintendent of Police and the other to the medical officer. The chalan, will amongst the other entries indicated in its columns, contain an accurate description of the corpse, the date and hour of its actual dispatch, a statement of the apparent cause of death, the circumstances if any, which give rise to any suspicion of foul play and an accurate list of clothes and articles sent in with the corpse. The information furnished to the medical officer for the purpose of an autopsy should be as full and complete as possible.

While sending a body it should be surrounded with a sufficient quantity of powdered charcoal and covered with a sheet. It should be carried on a stretcher or bier with regard to reverence and decency and never slung on a bamboo.

The corpse should be sent in charge of a trustworthy constable whose name, together those of the bearers, deceased’s relations and other accompanying it will be recorded in the chalan. These precautions are necessary in order to prevent the corpse being changed or injured in transit or in case of such a change being alleged to have taken place, to enable the identity of the corpse being proved. The constable should be given strict orders not to loiter on the road but to take it by the nearest route direct to the mortuary.

(1) After leaving the body at the mortuary, constable should immediately deliver the inquest and one of the chalan to the medical officer holding the post-mortem. He should then deliver the second copy of the chalan to the court officer at the district or sub-divisional headquarters where the post-mortem is held who will forward it immediately to the Superintendent of Police through the gazetted police officer-in-charge of the sub-division, if any.

(2) In column 6 of the command certificate which the constable will carry the date and hour of the arrival at the mortuary will be noted by the medical officer. When the constable hands over the chalan to the court officer in places where the post-mortem centre is at the districts or sub-divisional headquarters the latter will note in the same column the date and hour of his receipt of the same. Column 7 of the certificate will be filled in by the medical officer and in doing so he should make a note therein to show that a copy of report on the result of the post-mortem examination has been made over to the constable.

Police officer dispatching corpses by rail will send therewith a requisition in Part-V Form No.33 duly filled in to the station master concerned. The freight will be paid by the Deputy Commissioner on receipt of a bill from the station master from whose station the dead body was dispatched.

155. **Expenses for transmitting corpse and their final disposal:**

(a) Expenses incurred in transmitting bodies or wounded persons to the medical officer for post-mortem examination or treatment, respectively, in all cases, railway cases included, will be met by the magistrate or municipal commissioners and not from the police budget. Except in case of unclaimed dead bodies provided below the bills in railways cases should be sent to the Magistrate through the court officer who will see that it is passed and paid without unnecessary delay.
156. **Result of post-mortem examination to be communicated at once to the investigating officer and the Superintendent of Police:** (a) On completing the post-mortem examination the medical officer will fill up the whole of the medical Part-V Form No.35 in triplicate by the carbon process. One of the carbon copies will be sent to the investigating police officer through the constable who brought in the corpse. The original report with the challan form and inquest report should be forwarded to the Superintendent of Police direct or in case of a subordinate or private medical officer, the Civil Surgeon who will note the report to the court officer to lay before the Magistrate concerned. The remaining copy of the report will be kept by the medical officer in the register of post-mortem examinations which will be maintained by him. This will apply *mutatis mutandis* in case of post-mortem examination held by railway doctors.

(b) Police officer should refer to the Civil Surgeon if they have any doubt in regard to any part of the medical report.

(c) When the Civil Surgeon differs in opinion from the examining medical officer regarding the cause of death a copy of the former’s remarks on receipt through the Superintendent of Police should at once be sent by the court officer to the officer-in-charge of the police station from which the body was sent.

(d) The Superintendent of Police in whose jurisdiction there are private medical practitioners authorized to hold post-mortem examination and will see that a few copies of post-mortem Forms (Part-V Form No.35) are supplied to these medical practitioners.

157. **Presence of Police Officer and others at post-mortem examination:** (a) The constable sent in charge of a corpse should be present at the post-mortem examination by need not be present throughout its details. It will suffice if he stands sufficiently near to be able to testify that the body which had been in his charge was the one examined by the medical officer. He must be present at the court when the medical officer’s testimony as to the result of the examination is given, in order that identity of the body examined with the body to which the criminal case relates may be established if necessary. If through advisable the relations of the deceased may similarly be present at the examination. (b) Investigating police officers should be encourage to attend post-mortem examination when possible.

158. **Rules for the preservation and disposal of viscera:** (a) In case in which there is a suspicious of poisoning.
(b) In case in which the cause of death cannot be ascertained or is doubtful.
(c) In case in which police specially ask for the viscera to be preserved.

In other cases, the viscera should be destroyed as soon as the cause of death has been ascertained and certified by the Civil Surgeon.
2. The Civil Surgeon or sub-divisional medical officer should submit a list every quarter to the district magistrate or sub-divisional officer, showing the viscera preserved by him, and request orders as to which of these may be destroyed.

3. It should ordinarily be possible for the court officer within a period of 3 months to decide from the result of the police investigations as to whether there is any suspicion of poisoning and if not, to recommend to the magistrate that the viscera may be destroyed.

4. The medical officer should not be required to preserve viscera for indefinite periods, in cases in which there is not suspicion of poisoning, merely because the case has not been disposed of or the accused in an absconder. It must be remembered that the viscera themselves do not constitute an exhibit: the evidence required in court if the case is eventually sent up, is the opinion of the Chemical Examiner, and in any case of doubt the viscera should be forwarded for analysis to the Chemical Examiner at an early date.

5. In case in which it is considered necessary for viscera to be sent to the Chemical Examiner for analysis, the court officer should address the magistrate dealing with the case, and request him to direct the medical officer accordingly.

The cost of packing and dispatch of viscera should be met from the budget of the Deputy Commissioner concerned.

159. Instructions for sending articles for chemical analysis: - A. (1) Article to be sent through the Magistrate or medical officer: - All articles intended for chemical analysis shall be sent by the investigating officer to the court officer who shall make them over to the District or Sub-divisional Magistrate or the Magistrate dealing with police papers for transmission to the Chemical Examiner. Articles connected with medico-legal cases examined, by post mortem or otherwise by medical officers as also articles connected with cases in which medical officers are consulted for expression of an opinion or furnishing a report should invariably be sent to the Chemical Examiner through the Civil Surgeon or the Sub-divisional Medical officer as the case may be.

(2) The court officer, while making over the articles to any of the officers enumerated in the paragraph shall also send to him a descriptive letter, containing all the information, required by this and the following rules to be forwarded to the Chemical Examiner. This information is to be furnished to the court officer concerned. The result of analysis shall be communicated by the court officer to the investigating officer, as soon as it is received by him.

B. Packing and dispatching of exhibits sent to the Chemical Examiner. - The following rules should be observed in sending articles to the Chemical Examiner for examination: -

(a) Under no circumstances should the forwarding report be packed in the same parcel with the substances to which it refers. It must always go in a separate registered cover and should state the date of dispatch of the parcel.

(b) In forwarding suspected substances or weapons an accurate description of the articles should be inserted in the report.

(c) When several substances are sent they will be wrapped separately in paper, and will be sealed and consecutively lettered in English. A list of the articles, duly lettered and sealed, should accompany the parcel, and an exact copy in the same handwriting, with an impression of the seal, should be entered in the report.
This list will contain the following information:-

(1) Number and date of report.
(2) Description of articles, A, B, C, etc.
(3) By whom forwarded.
(4) Station, date and seal.
(5) A full account of the medico-legal aspect of the case, e.g., the section of law under which the case falls, the nature of weapons used or supposed to have been used, the description of injuries inflicted, etc.

(d) The impression of the seal attached to the forwarding letter should be protected on both sides by a thin layer of cotton wool to prevent the wax being powdered in transit. The seal impression should be that of a coin, small weight or spatula, etc.

(e) The labeling and numbering of articles should not be in the vernacular, but in English.

(f) In no circumstances should exhibits belonging to different cases be included in the same parcel. Any article that is damp at the time of dispatch should be carefully covered with wax cloth and sent separately.

(g) The carriage of articles must be prepaid.

(h) Viscera and articles found on or with the dead body at the time of post mortem examination as also other articles indicated in paragraph I of clause A of this rule should be packed, sealed and dispatched by the medical officer concerned. In other cases the articles should be packed sealed and dispatched by the Magistrate concerned. Ordinarily the articles should be dispatched through post but if the officer sending them considers for any special reason that these should be sent by special messenger he will apply to the Superintendent of Police for deputing a man for the purpose.

Parcels which cannot be sent by post should be sent by other quickest means directly to the office of the Chemical Examiner.

C. Reminder for the report of the Chemical Examiner. – When any substances are sent to the Chemical Examiner in connection with a criminal case, in which a person stands accused of any crime and the court’s decision in the case depends on the Chemical Examiner’s report, special attention should be called to the fact in the forwarding letter, and a urgent request made for a speedy reply. After the expiration of a reasonable time, according to the distance of the station a reminder, calling attention to the special character of the case, should be sent and repeated at proper intervals, until an answer is obtained. It is the business of the court officer to see that such reminders are issued.

160. Suspected blood or seminal stains. – (a) All articles containing or suspected to contain blood or seminal stains, requiring examination for the purpose of ascertaining exactly what the stains are due to, should be sent to the Chemical Examiner. Such articles should always be sent even in cases in which the accused persons are confessing. All available information in connection with the articles, as also information as to the nature of examination require must be clearly noted in the forwarding letter.

(b) Articles of wearing apparel should have pieces of paper stitched (never pinned, pasted or gummed) over the supposed stains and the pieces should be consecutively lettered. The entire garment must
be sent. Each cloth should have a label stitched on it in one corner. The label should contain the following information and a copy in the same handwriting with an impression of the seal on the parcel, should be inserted in the report:-

1. number of report,
2. description of article,
3. owner,
4. number of observed stains,
5. by whom forwarded,
6. station, date and seal.

(c) A cloth should not be folded at the stained portion, but the stain should be kept quite flat. The stained portions should be protected by a thin layer of cotton-wool on each surface.

(d) Great care should be taken that ants or other insects do not gain access to stained articles, as in a short time they may destroy all traces of stains. Stained articles should first be wrapped in paper and then be carefully stitched up in wax cloth and enclosed in a tin or wooden box.

(e) Blood stains which require examination for the purpose of differentiating human from other blood may be sent to the Chemical Examiner for determining their sources. If any of the blood stains is suspected to be other than human, it should be stated what animal is suspected to be involved.

(f) In sending stains it is important to remember that it is much easier for the Chemical examiner to determine the presence or absence of blood in an intact substance than in a mass of dust. Care must, therefore, be taken that the stains and the substance, on which the stains are found, reach the Chemical Examiner in fact. Thus, if stains are found on a hard substance, such as a cemented floor or wall or on a large and heavy article, such as door, cart-yoke heavy piece of wood or tin, etc., they should not be moistened and then rubbed, but the portion of the floor or wall containing them should, as far as possible, be taken up and sent with such precaution as may be necessary to ensure that they do not break during transit. The stain should be covered with a pledget of cotton-wool, which in its turn should be covered with paper whose margin should be pasted on to the article well clear of the cotton wool. When flesh or skin is sent, it should not be sent in alcohol, but in a fairly strong solution of common salt. Earth and plaster should be dispatched, as far as possible, in one piece carefully packed in cotton-wool in a wooden or tin receptacle. Earthen pots which are likely to be broken during transit should never be used.

(g) Discretion should, however, be exercised that blood-stained articles are not sent for examination in any but important cases in which the opinion of the Chemical Examiner is material for a correct finding. As a rule, articles should only be sent for examination in cases in which a fatal result has occurred or is likely to occur, or in important cases triable by a court of sessions. Articles should not be sent in cases which are not serious or in which clear and conclusive proof is already available.

(h) Knives and weapons should have labels securely tied on them and the knots should be sealed. Cutting weapons should have their edges well covered with hemp or jute packing. Each label should contain the following information and a copy in the same handwriting with an impression of the seal, should be entered in the report:-

1. number of report,
2. description of article,
3. case versus,
(4) forwarded by,
(5) station, date and seal.

(i) A certificate in Part-V Form No.36 signed by a magistrate should be forwarded with all blood or semen-stained exhibits, in order to enable the Chemical Examiner to remove portions of them to which it may be necessary to apply chemical test. This certificate should be obtained by the court officer from the magistrate and sent to the medical officer with the article. It should be attached to the forwarding report to the Chemical Examiner and not packed with in the parcel.

161. Disposal of exhibits after their analysis by the Chemical Examiner. — The following is the procedure regarding the disposal of exhibits after their analysis by the Chemical Examiner:

(i) The exhibits should ordinarily be preserved for a period of six months only from the date of their receipt in the Chemical Examiner’s officer after which they should be destroyed.

(ii) In special cases when it is likely that the articles will be required after six months, the requisitioning officer will note at the time of dispatch of the articles to the Chemical Examiner that they should not be destroyed without reference to him.

162. Medico-legal evidence, method of recording:

(a) With regard to post-mortem and wound reports:

(1) Medical officers should be examined like other witnesses on oath with regard to post-mortem or wound reports but their evidence may be recorded by any magistrate and not necessary the trying court.

(2) Although post-mortem and wound reports are not themselves admissible in evidence, they should be filed with the Magistrate’s record of the case in order to enable the medical officer to refer to them while under examination.

(b) With regard to Chemical Examiner’s reports:

(1) The original report of the Chemical Examiner should be filed with the Magistrate’s record as it can be used as evidence under Section 292 and 293, Criminal Procedure Code.

(2) When the medical officer is under examination, the prosecuting officer should ask him to produce —

(i) and authenticated copy of his forwarding letter to the Chemical Examiner;

(ii) The post office or other receipt for the parcel dispatched to the latter and should elicit from him any further evidence necessary to connect the Chemical Examiner’s report with the charge against the accused. If necessary, the medical officer’s clerk or other, person who has granted the receipt should be called to prove it, and should be bound over to appear at the session’s trial. Both copy and receipt should be tendered in evidence when proved.

(c) Intimation to Chemical Examiner when his report is contested:

In cases where the cause of death found by a court is not in accordance with the Chemical Examiner’s report, or where that report is contested, a copy of the symptoms and post-mortem appearances should be supplied to the Chemical Examiner, such copies being made in the office of the Superintendent of Police.
163. Medical examination and treatment of wounded person in hospital. – (a) Persons wounded in connection with police cases should be sent in for medical examination by the investigating officer. In doing so a report Part-V Form No. 37 should be sent to the medical officer who after examination will fill in the reverse of the form and return it to the police. In serious cases and in all cases in which the wounded persons received injuries, immediate intimation should be sent to the Superintendent of Police and the Civil Surgeon by the investigating and subordinate medical officers, respectively.

(b) If the wound is a dangerous one, the medical officer will send immediate intimation to the investigating officer who will take prompt measures to have the injured person’s statement (dying declaration) recorded by a magistrate. If the police station to which the investigating officer belongs, be far off from the hospital which is nearer to the court, the medical officer will send immediate intimation to the Court officer who should lose no time in arranging for the recording of the injured person’s statement by a magistrate. The court officer will send the statement thus recorded to the investigating officer concerned.

(c) (i) Wounded persons brought into a station by the police, but not charged with any offence should be sent to the government hospital for medical treatment. Those brought in police custody and charged with an offence should be treated in the jail hospital, unless they are released on bail, in which case they may also be sent to the government hospital, but only under orders of the magistrate.

(ii) In serious cases police station officer will send wounded persons, not required to be kept in custody, without any delay, direct to the nearest government hospital with indoor accommodation for first aid. Such cases can subsequently be removed for treatment to the hospital at sub-divisional or district headquarters, where all cases which are not of a serious nature should be taken for treatment from the beginning.

(b) (i) As no power is conferred by the Criminal Procedure Code on any authority to order the examination of the person of any individual whether male or female, no order should be given for such and examination. Women especially are on no account to be subjected to medical examination without their consent.

(ii) When it appears desirable for the ends of justice, that such an examination should be made, the magistrate or police officer should, except when such formality is obviously unnecessary, e.g., when it is desired to ascertain the nature and extent of a cut on a man’s head, ask whether the individual is willing to submit to an examination, and if the answer is in the affirmative, record it and send the individual to the medical officer with a letter which should simply state the purpose for which he or she is sent.

164. Suspected poisoning. – In cases of suspected poisoning the investigating officer will –

(i) bring away under seal any food (especially atta or sweet-meats), drink, tobacco or drugs, which may be in the house or near the body,

(ii) if vomiting has occurred, swab up with a clean rag, any vomited matter found and seal up the rag in a packet,

(iii) preserve any urine, whether ante or post-mortem,

(iv) bring away under seal any clothing, matting, wood or mud flooring into which any vomited matter has soaked,

(v) carefully bottle and seal the contents of any vessel containing vomited matter,
ascertain the exact time between the receipt of food, drink or medicine, the appearance of symptoms and the occurrence of death, and also ascertain what were the first symptoms, e.g., whether vomiting or purging occurred, whether the person became drowsy or fell asleep whether there was cramp or twitching of the limbs or any tingling in the throat or skin, and whether any, and if so, what treatment was adopted.

The ashes and charred bones from the scene of cremation of a person, who is suspected to have died from arsenic poisoning, should be collected arsenic in the remains of the funeral pyre.

165. Suspected cattle-poisoning.—When reasonable suspicion exists that any animal has died from arsenic poisoning, should be collected and forwarded for examination. In such cases, it is possible, be sent for medical examination.

Before dispatch it should be carefully examined especially about the genitals and soft skin of the thighs and neck. If any puncture is found, it is possible that sultan poisoning has occurred. The spike or sutar should then be sought for and if one be found, it should be wrapped in paper, and be sealed and labeled. The mouth should also be examined, and anything found in it should be preserved and labeled.

166. Hanging or strangulation.—If possible, before cutting down the body or removing the strangulating medium, the investigating officer should note any lividity of face, especially of lips and eyelids, any projection of the eyes, the state of the tongue, whether enlarged and protruded or compressed between the lips, the escape of any fluid from mouth and nostrils, and direction of its flow.

On cutting down the body or removing the strangulating medium, he should note particularly the state of the neck, whether bruised along the line of strangulating, the direction of the mark, whether circular or oblique, the state of the thumbs, whether crossed over the palm, and if possible, he should bring away the materials by which hanging or strangulating has been effected.

167. Drowning in tank or well.—The investigating officer should note any mark of blood around the mouth, or on the sides of the well or tank. On removing the body he should carefully look for and note any external marks of injury, especially about head and neck, note the state of the skin, whether smooth or rough and examine the hands and carefully remove and preserve under seal anything they may hold.

168. Body found murder in an open field.—The investigating officer should note the number, character, and appearance of any injuries; should a weapon be found he should cover with a paper and seal any marks of blood, and especially note and preserve any adherent hairs.

In the case of an exposed infant, the state of the cord, especially if tied, and any marks of violence should be noted.

169. Presumed murder and burial of the remains.—The investigating officer should look for and note any mark of violence, especially about the skull and any indication of sex, or which purpose he should especially bring away the jaw and the bones of the pelvis. If there is any suspicion of poisoning, the earth from where the stomach would have been should be brought. If a body presumed to have been murdered has been burnt, any fragments of bones which may be found among the ashes should be collected and brought away.
170. **Rape or unnatural offences.** — The lower garments worn by the person concerned in the offence should be sent.

171. **Injury to tongue in certain cases.** — In all cases of murder of women for gain, the investigating officer must examine the deceased’s tongue in order to see whether it bears marks of injury. If marks are found, the Civil Surgeon should be specially asked if they appear to be self-inflicted, and if not, how they might have been inflicted.

172. **Instructions for sending articles for medical examination.** — (i) When it is necessary to send any article for medical examination, each article should be separately packed in paper when possible, labeled numbered and attested by the signature of the investigating officer.

(ii) Any stain should be carefully covered and protected by paper or other suitable material.

(iii) Viscera and liquid substance should be placed in new (or if not available, sterilized) bottles or other receptacles and carefully secured and sealed with melted paraffin wax. If any preservative spirit is used it should be rectified spirit, and not bazaar or methylated spirit.

(iv) A list of articles so forwarded with an accurate description of them and of any mark, stain, etc., should also be sent to the court officer.

(v) Great care should be taken that ants or other insects do not gain access to stained articles, as in a short time they may destroy all traces of the stains.

(vi) In sending any articles, e.g., viscera, liquid substances, etc., connected with unnatural or suspicious deaths, the forwarding report should always give —

(a) date and hour of onset of symptoms;
(b) date and hour of death;
(c) if the body has been exhumed, dates of burial and the exhumation;
(d) statement of symptoms of illness;
(e) note of treatment, if any, by patients, friends, by police or by a medical man.

173. **Rules for the regulation of payment of fees for autopsies and other medico-legal work.** — The following are the Government orders on the subject:

1. No Government servant will be entitled to any fee for a post-mortem or medico-legal work as part of his or her regular duties or conducted in accordance with an order from a Magistrate or the Police.

2. Medical subordinates whose services have been lent by Government to a local body or dispensary committee will be required to conduct without additional remuneration any post-mortem or other examinations that may be entrusted to them as part of their ordinary duties.

**Case diary and brief**

(Rules 174 to 184)

174. **Case diaries, Part-V Form No. 38** — Section 172, Criminal Procedure Code prescribes the case diary. The forms of case diary are issued in bound books of 100 forms each. Carbon paper is separately supplied and a tin slab to write on.
Each form has a separate printed number running consecutively through the book so that no two forms will bear the same number. Investigating officers will write their case diaries on these forms, placing one or two sheets of carbon paper underneath the original according to the number of copies required. On the conclusion of an investigation the sheets of the original diary will be removed from the book and filed together. Every file will be docketed with the number, month and year of the first information report, the final form submitted and the name of informant, the accused, and the investigating police officer. The order regarding the preservation and destruction of these papers should also be noted. All case diaries will invariably be regarded as confidential and kept under lock and key in a secure box until the case to which they relate is finally disposed of by the orders of the magistrate or the judge, and appeal if preferred has been decided or the period allowed for appeal has expired. No officer below the rank of Sub-inspector and no outsider will be allowed to see the case diaries unless duly authorized, vide Rule 178.

175. Language to be used in writing case diaries.- Case diaries should be written in English unless for some special reason the Superintendent of Police has permitted the use of another language. Statement of witnesses examined under Section 161, Criminal Procedure Code (e.g., dying declaration) when required to be taken down should be recorded in the language in which they are made.

176. The contents of case diary. – (a) The diary is the record which Section 172 of the Criminal Procedure Code requires an investigating officer to keep of his proceedings in connection with investigation of each case. The law requires the officer to show in his diary:-

(i) the time at which the information reached him;
(ii) the time at which he began and closed his investigation;
(iii) the place or places visited by him;
(iv) a statement of the circumstances ascertained through his investigation.

(b) Nothing which does not fall under one of these heads need be entered. The first diary, however, should contain a summary of the first information report for the convenience of superior officers and the information obtained from the village crime note book regarding the suspects of the locality.

(c) Under heads (iii) and (iv) above should be noted the particulars of house searches made, with the names of witnesses in whose presence the searches were carried out (section 103, Criminal Procedure Code); by whom, at what hour, and in what place arrests were made, in what place property was found, and of what description, what facts have been ascertained; in what points further evidence is necessary, and what further steps are being taken to complete the investigation.

All assistance rendered by panchayats in the investigation, of cases should also be noted, but when the information given by the panchayat is of a confidential nature his name should not be entered in the diary. The investigating officer will report his name and the information obtained from him in a separate report to the Inspector noting briefly in the diary that this has been done.

(d) The diary should mention every clue obtained even though at the time it seems unprofitable, and every steps taken by the investigating officer, but it should be concise as possible. The names of all witnesses examined and the substance of all information ascertained from them should be succinctly put down. The statement of the accused, if any, should be put down in detail and witnesses who may prove the falsity of such statement should be examined. The diary should be a record of acts
done by the officer and of the facts ascertained by him, i.e., of the result be written entirely in the
first person being a record of what they personally do, hear and observe.

177. **Procedure to be followed by investigating officers in recording the value of property stolen
and recovered in case diary and final forms.**—(1) In case of offences against property the value
of the property stolen and recovered must be noted in the last case diary and thence in the final
forms (charge sheet or final report).

(2) In cattle theft cases the actual value of the portions of the carcass recovered, e.g., skin, flesh, etc.,
and not the full value of the animal should be recorded.

178. **The case diary privileged.**—(a) A case diary prepared under Section 172, Criminal Procedure
Code, is privileged except as provided in Section 162, Criminal Procedure Code. The court may
send for it and may use it, not as evidence, but as an aid in judicial enquiry or trial. The accused has
no right to call for it, or to see it, even if referred to by the court; the only exception is that when it
has been used by the police officer who made it to refresh his memory or when the court uses it for
the purpose of contradicting such officer, the provisions of section 145 or 161 of the Evidence Act
(I of 1872) will then apply.

(b) Subject to the power of a magistrate and judge no one except the following persons will be
allowed to see the case diaries until final disposal of the case by magistrate or judge. Diaries which
relate to facts or contain mention of facts which either for personal reasons or for reasons of state
it may be desirable to keep strictly confidential, be kept in the personal custody of the Superintendent
of Police even after disposal of the case—

(i) the deputy commissioner,
(ii) the sub-divisional officer,
(iii) the investigating officer,
(iv) the officer-in-charge of the police station or outpost,
(v) the circle inspector or police officers of higher rank,
(vi) the court officer (Sub-Inspector or Inspector),
(vii) any person specially authorised by the above persons.

The discretion allowed under head (vii) above should be very carefully exercised. It must be borne
in mind that the greater the number of persons who have access to the case diaries, the greater the
chance of leakage of information, whether by accident or otherwise, and the greater the chance
that the diaries may be tampered with. In particular, the copies of the case diaries sent to the
Superintendent of Police in special report and other important cases will not be allowed to go into
his office, or be dealt with by his clerks until the case is finally disposed of.

179. **Recording of statements under Section 161. Criminal Procedure Code.**—I. Under Section
161, Criminal Procedure Code, a police officer has the power to record the statement of any
witness examined by him. Such statements, if record, may not be signed by the witness, but must
be signed and dated by the investigating officer and by any superior officer present locally supervising
the investigation. They will not be recorded in the body of the case diary but on separate sheets of
paper, filed therewith in the appropriate place. The rules regarding the confidential treatment of
case diaries apply also to statements recorded under Section 161, Criminal Procedure Code.
II. These recorded statements, however, are not admissible as evidence, and under Section 162 (1) Criminal Procedure Code, cannot be utilized in court by the prosecution for any purpose whatever. On the other hand, however, when a witness whose statement has been recorded is called for examination in court by the prosecution, the accused on application should be furnished with a copy of the statement, for use to contradict the witness. Investigating officers, will in no case, whether heinous or not, record the statement of any witness under Section 161, Criminal Procedure Code, unless specifically ordered in writing to do so by the Superintendent of Police.

III. The Considerations set forth in clause II above do not apply to dying declarations, which are not on the same footing, since if the witness dies —

(a) a dying declaration is admissible as evidence,
(b) the witness is not available to be contradicted.

Dying declarations should invariably be recorded by the investigating officer under Section 161, Criminal Procedure Code, unless a magistrate is available to do so.

180. Instructions for writing the case diary.—

(a) Case diaries should be taken by the investigating officer to the spot and written at the time of investigating, and never at end of each day at the police station from incomplete notes jotted down in the note books. The hour of each entry, and name of place at which written should be given in the column on the extreme left. A note should be made at the end of each diary of the place from, the hour at, and the means by which it is dispatched. The place where the investigating officer halts for the night should also be mentioned.

(b) A case diary must be submitted in every case investigated. The diaries relating to two or more days must not be written on one sheet or dispatched together. Two or more cases must not be reported in one diary; a separate diary must be submitted in each case daily until the enquiry is completed, except that it will not be necessary to send one on any day on which investigation, though pending is not proceeded with.

(c) The diary will be written in ordinary cases in duplicate with carbon paper and at the close of the day the carbon copy along with copies of statement which may have been recorded under Section 161, Criminal Procedure Code, if any, and the lists of property recovered under Section 103 or 165, Criminal Procedure Code, will be sent to the Circle Inspector.

(d) In Special report cases the diaries will be written in triplicate and the second carbon copy along with copy of dying declaration, if any and of lists of property recovered will be sent to the Superintendent of Police by name to enable him to prepare his special report, the third copy being sent to the Inspector.

The Diaries will also be written in triplicate in all motor accident cases and a carbon copy thereof sent to the Superintendent of Police who will himself, whenever possible, supervise and who should invariably pass order in such cases.

(d) In sub-divisions where there is a sub-divisional police officer the Superintendent of Police's copy of the diary in special report cases will be submitted through him, by name.
(c) When sending a charge sheet to the court officer, the investigating officer will attach to it all his original case diaries which will be returned by the court officer on the case being finally disposed of.

(f) All covers containing case diaries will be super scribed. "Case Diary" in the left hand corner and should be opened only by those authorised to see him. In important cases all diaries intended for the Superintendent of Police, Sub-divisional police officer or circle inspectors should be addressed to him, by name.

(g) An officer supervising the investigation will not keep a case diary, but if any new or material fact comes to his notice in case of supervision he will ask the investigating officer who will invariably accompany him to put down the fact in the case diary. Similarly if the supervising officer notices any mistake which has been inadvertently committed by the investigating officer in writing out the case diary, the latter will be made to rectify the same by another entry in the diary with a short explanation for it.

181. Maps required in heinous cases.—(a) the following heinous cases map or a plan or, if required by circumstances, both will always accompany the charge sheet:-
   i. Murder.
   ii. Highway or mail robbery.
   iii. Dacoit or extensive burglary or theft.
   iv. Riot involving grievous hurt or culpable homicide or damage to property.

(b) The map should be drawn to a suitable scale which should be marked on it. It will show all particulars likely to be of use to the court, such as, the place of occurrence, the surrounding rooms or houses the houses of the witnesses etc., with their relative positions and distances. The number of the case and the name of the accused should be given at the top and the map should be signed at the foot by the draftsman who should be produced as a witness at the trial to prove the map evidence being adduced to show who pointed out to him the various places marked on it.

(c) Maps to be of value must be prepared as early in the investigation as possible. Particulars derived from witnesses questioned on the spot should not be noted on the body of the map but on a separate sheet of paper annexed to the map as an index thereto, the places indicated being lettered or numbered on the map for reference.

(d) The investigation officer should not prepare the map when a draftsman is available. The witnesses who will point out the places to the draftsman will be sent by the investigating officer to accompany him to the place of occurrence and all necessary instruction with regard to the drawing of the map should be given by the investigating officer to the draftsman.

N.B. – Any person having a knowledge of the art of drawing, if not, in any way interested in the case may be employed for the purpose of drawing these maps.

182. Identification of suspects.—(i) Whenever it is necessary to submit a person suspected to have been concerned in any offence to identification, the proceedings will be conducted by a magistrate or a sub-registrar or if no such officer is available, by a respectable person not interested in the case. The officer or other person should be asked to satisfy himself that the identification is conducted under conditions precluding collusion.
The identification proceedings will be undertaken as soon after the arrest of the suspected person or persons as possible, and care will be taken that before the commencement of the proceedings the identifying witnesses are kept in charge of a court peon or other reliable person (not being a police officer) at such distance from the place where the proceedings are held that they can have no chance of seeing the suspects. The suspected person, if one only, will be paraded along with 8 or 10 or, if there are more than one suspect, with as many as 20 or 30 persons, similarly dressed and of the same age, religion and social status care being taken that the mixing up of the suspect or suspects with the other persons does not take place in view of the police officer or the witnesses.

Each identifying witness will then be brought up singly in charge of the magistrate's orderly or some other reliable person (not being a police officer) to pick up the accused if he is able to do so. The identification by such witness will be conducted out of sight and hearing of other witnesses. If there is any fear that identifying witnesses may be subjected to threats or injury, should they become known to the suspects or to their friends, the witnesses should be allowed to view the persons paraded, from a place where they themselves cannot be seen, as for instance through a window or an opening in a door or a wall. When the officer or person conducting the identification has satisfied himself that no communication between the police and the witnesses was possible he will give a certificate to this effect.

(ii). A statement in Part-V Form No.39, will be prepared when suspect are presented for identification, and when the identification is not held by magistrate or a sub-registrar the disinterested person holding the parade should be prepared to testify to the fairness of the manner in which the identification was effected in the proper columns. The officer or person holding the parade will, sign the form.

(iii). These rules apply only to instances in which suspects have been arrested and have to be confronted with witnesses who express themselves able to recognize them by appearance although not previously acquainted with them. When, as frequently happens, the informant, aggrieved persons or other witness states that amongst his assailants he recognized certain persons of his acquaintance either by their appearance or by their voice his credibility is a matter for the court and no departmental rules can be applicable.

(iv) It should be borne in mind that the primary object of identification proceedings is to test the ability of the witness to identify a suspected person, and to ascertain whether there is sufficient evidence to place the suspect on trial. A magistrate is chosen merely as a person whose impartiality and honesty is not likely to be called into question by the defense when the case comes up for trial, and when conducting the proceedings he is not acting in a judicial capacity, unless the case is under trial before him. It is not his duty therefore to record statements or put questions to suspects or witnesses except such as necessary for the purpose of identification. This applies to sub-registrars or private persons holding the parade. While on the one hand the identification should be conducted with complete fairness and impartiality, on the other hand no attempt should be made to confuse or puzzle a witness or to create conditions which would render a witness who is honestly capable of identifying; in capable of doing so.

(v) The investigating officer, through his presence may be necessary outside, should not be present while the identification is in progress. He will however, make all necessary arrangements for holding the parade, and if a magistrate is not available, explain to the officer or other person holding the parade how it is to be conducted but he should never do anything which might diminish the value of the identification.
183. **Accused in rioting cases.** - In rioting and other cases in which many persons are arrested, great care must be taken to prevent the identity of persons arrested being impugned at the trial. The name of each person arrested and of the persons who arrested and who identified him should be recorded as soon as possible after the arrest and invariably before the prisoners are removed from the spot. The place and hour of arrest should also be noted. Offenders caught red-handed should be kept distinct from those arrested on suspicion.

184. **Briefs to be prepared by the investigating officers.** – (A) In every case in which a charge sheet is submitted the investigating officer will prepare a brief in duplicate, one copy of which should be sent to the court officer with the charge sheet and case diaries and the other to the circle inspector along with the last diary. The brief will contain:-

1. The time of occurrence.
2. The time at which the information was lodged at the police station with explanation of delay, if any.
3. The time at which the investigation commenced with explanation of delay, if any.
4. The ingredients of the offence with which the accused is charged. The names of witnesses who will prove each of the points should be put down against those points with reference to the pages of case diaries.
5. The investigating officer's theory of the case.
6. The plea of the accused and the probable line of defence that may be taken by him.
7. Suggestions by the investigating officer for meeting the defence theory, with an explanation of any gap in the chain of evidence in the prosecution case.

(B) In final report cases which are found to be maliciously false, the investigating officer should whenever he prays for a prosecution of the informant under Section 211 or 182, Indian Penal Code, furnish in the brief a list of the witnesses with the points necessary to prove the false case with reference to pages of case diaries as in sub-clause (4) of clause (A). This brief should be sent to the court officer and circle inspector as laid down in clause (A).

(C) When the accused, after he has entered upon his defence, wants to cite witnesses, the court officer will move the trying Magistrate to ask the accused or his legal adviser to file the list of such witnesses without delay. As soon as the list is filed before the court, the prosecuting officer will take a copy of the same, put down the names, father's name (if available) and addresses of the witnesses in the brief and send the same to the investigating officer who with the half of the aggrieved party will ascertain the character, antecedents, and relation of the witnesses with the accused and such other facts as might discredit their evidence. The information obtained will be sent to the prosecuting officer to help him in impeaching the credit of the witnesses in cross-examination under Sections 156 and 146, Indian Evidence Act, when warranted.

**Arrest and bail**

(Rules 185 to 194)

185. **Arrest without warrant.** – (a) The main powers under which the police in general and officers in-charge of police stations may arrest without warrant are defined in Sections 41, 42, 151 and 432 of the Criminal Procedure Code.
(b) Any private person may arrest any person who in his view commits an non-bailable and cognizable offence, or any proclaimed offender but must take over the person so attested to a police officer or take him or cause him to be taken in custody to the nearest police station, vide Section 43, Criminal Procedure Code.

(c) A police officer has no legal power to summon before him any person accused of an offence. The power of summoning witnesses during investigation conferred by Section 160 of the Criminal Procedure Code, is not applicable to the case of an accused person. The only manner in which the attendance of such a person can be enforced is by arrest, and without an arrest the attendance or detention of an accused person cannot, in any circumstances, be compelled. It is therefore to be understood that whenever an accused person is sent for and made to attend before an investigating officer, he is to be considered as having been arrested and to be entered in the return accordingly. The manner in which arrest is to be entered in the powers incidental to the act of arrest is detailed in Sections 46, 47, 49, 51 and 52 of the Criminal Procedure Code. No person who has been arrested may be discharged except on bail, or on his own recognizance or under the special order of a magistrate. (Section 59, Criminal Procedure Code).

186. Procedure regarding examination of prisoner’s body on arrest. — (1) Directly an accused person is placed under arrest, the investigating police officer should ask him whether he has any complaint to make of any ill-treatment by the police and enter in the case diary the question and answer. If an allegation of ill-treatment is made, the investigating officer must then and there examine the prisoner’s body if the prisoner consents, to see if there are any marks of ill-treatment and record the result of his examination. He will further consider and note whether there is any reason to believe that marks found are attributable to other causes than ill-treatment, such as resistance to arrest. If the prisoner refuses to allow his body to be examined, the refusal and the reason therefore should be recorded. If the investigating officer finds that there is reason to believe the allegation of ill-treatment, he will forward the prisoner with his complaint, the record of corporal examination, any other evidence available, and, if possible, the police officers implicated by the prisoner’s complaint, to the nearest Magistrate having jurisdiction to enquire into the case.

(2) A copy of the medical officer’s report as to any marks of violence found on an under-trial prisoner when he first comes to jail should accompany the prisoner to the court before which he next appears, and such court should make an immediate enquiry if the report discloses, marks of violence in regard to which the prisoner makes allegations against the police or others responsible for his arrest or custody.

187. Arrest as contemplated by section 170 (1), Criminal Procedure Code. — Sub-section (1) of section 170 of the Criminal Procedure Code must, so far as non-cognizable cases are concerned, be read subject to the provisions of section 42 and sub-section (3) of section 155. It lays down two alternatives—

(i) Forwarding the accused under custody to a competent Magistrate, or,

(ii) Taking security from the accused for his appearance before such Magistrate in bailable cases when the accused is able to give security.

The first alternative presupposes an arrest as defined in Section 46 of the Criminal Procedure Code and an arrest therefore must be made with a view to forward the accused under custody.
With regard to the second alternative nothing is said in the section about arrest. It is therefore, not obligatory on the police to make a formal arrest although they may do so and then take security. The police can exercise their discretion with regard to such arrest according to the circumstances of each case.

N.B. – For the purpose of returns these persons should be considered as having been arrested.

188. Arrest in foreign territory. – No arrest can be made in foreign territory without a warrant, and the warrant must go through the proper authorities. When a person whom it is desired to arrest has taken refuge in foreign territory, a report of the fact should be submitted to the Magistrate of the district with a request that a warrant may issue and steps may be taken to procure extradition.

189. Arrest in adjacent districts. – A police officer proceeding into an adjacent district, under the provisions of Section 48, Criminal Procedure Code, must, except in cases of extraordinary urgency, communicate with the nearest police station of the district entered, before proceeding to make an arrest, and must obtain the help of a police officer of that district to assist in apprehending the offenders. Prisoners and property will invariably be taken to the nearest police station after arrests. Arrests affected in such circumstances must be reported under Section 58, Criminal Procedure Code, to the Magistrate of the district or sub-division in which they are made.

190. Arrest of Railway, Postal and Telegraph servants. – When the arrest of any person employed in the railway, telegraph or postal service is deemed necessary and such arrest if immediately affected, would cause risk or inconvenience to the police, the investigating officer will make arrangements to prevent the escape of the accused person and will apply to proper quarter to have the accused relieved. In case where immediate arrest can be made without causing risk or inconvenience to the public, notice of the arrest as soon as it has been made, must at once be sent to the official superior of the accused.

191. Unnecessary arrest to be avoided and bail to be allowed freely. – The police should be careful to abstain from unnecessary arrest. In petty cases it is rarely necessary to arrest on suspicion during the course of an enquiry and never necessary to arrest after the inquiry is over when the case is not to be sent up. In heinous cases, however, police officers should not hesitate to arrest on suspicion. Having made the arrest they will send accused to the nearest Magistrate in the manner laid down in the following rule or else release him on bail.

A free use should be made of the discretion given by Section 47, Criminal Procedure Code, to accept bail in non-bailable cases. It must be borne in mind that under Section 52, Criminal Procedure Code, reasonable suspicion will justify the arrest of an accused person, but that unless the evidence is sufficient to constitute reasonable grounds for believing in his guilt the arrest should be at once followed by an offer of release on bail under Section 437, Criminal Procedure Code.

192. Report of the arrest by the civil authorities of Indian soldiers charged with the commission of criminal offences. – In the event of the arrest by the police of any Indian soldier, charged with the commission of an offence, as early information as possible should be given to the Officer Commanding the Unit to which the man arrested belongs. District Magistrate should forward to Officers Commanding. If asked for, prompt reports of the result of the trials and copies of the judgment.
193. Detention of accused in Police custody.—(a) Under Section 57, Criminal Procedure Code, no police officer may detain in custody a person arrested without warrant for a longer period than in all the circumstances of the case is reasonable and such period must not, in the absence of a special order of a magistrate under Section 167 of the Code, exceed 24 hours exclusive of the time necessary for the journey from the place of arrest to the magistrate’s Court.

(b) Section 167, Criminal Procedure Code, requires that whenever a person is arrested and detained in custody, the officer-in-charge of the police station or the police officer making the investigating if he is not below the rank of sub-inspector should forthwith transmit to the nearest magistrate whether he has or has not jurisdiction to try the case, a copy of the entries, relating to the arrest in the diary, and if it appears that the investigation cannot be completed within the period of 24 hours fixed above and there are reasonable grounds for believing that the accusation or information is well founded he should at the same time forward the accused to such magistrate.

(c) If the officer making the investigation holds a rank below that of a sub-inspector he will at once bring the case to the notice of the officer-in-charge of his police station for taking necessary action.

(d) An application for a special order referred to in clause (a) for the detention of the accused in police custody under Section 167, Criminal Procedure Code, must never be made unless all the grounds stated in clause (b) exist and unless the presence of the accused is necessary to complete the investigation.

(e) No Magistrate of the 3rd class, and no Magistrate of the 2nd class, not specially empowered in this behalf by the State Government can authorise detention of an accused in the custody of the police, and accordingly no application should be made to such Magistrate [Proviso to clause (2), Section 167 of the amended Code of Criminal Procedure.]

(f) When it is found necessary to make an application to the Magistrate for the detention of an accused in police custody the officer-in-charge of the police station or the police officer making the investigation, if he is not below the rank of Sub-Inspector, should report the matter to the Superintendent of Police, the Additional or Deputy Superintendent of Police in charge of the sub-division, if any, and to circle inspector.

(g) An application for a remand in police custody should not be treated as a matter of routine and of little importance. The application must be made personally by the chief police officer present to the chief Magistrate Officer present. Thus at headquarters station the Superintendent of Police, and at sub-division, the circle inspector (if there be no Assistant or Deputy Superintendent) will appear before the Magistrate of the district or the sub-divisional officer, as the case may be, to make the application, unless this is impossible, owing to the absence of one of the officer concerned, or some other exceptional cause.

(h) The grounds upon which a remand is needed should be distinctly stated in the application to the Magistrate.

(i) It rests with the Magistrate to whom the accused is forwarded under Section 167, Criminal Procedure Code, as laid down in clause (b) to authorise or not the detention of the accused in police custody which in no case should exceed fifteen days in all. If the Magistrate has no jurisdiction to try the case or commit it for trial and consider further detention unnecessary he may order the accused to be forwarded to the Magistrate having such jurisdiction.
194. **Illness of person arrested.** – (a) When a person arrested is not released on bail and the police officer making the arrest has reason to believe that he is ill or deranged, he should before sending him on a journey obtain medical advice. If such a prisoner is to be detained in police custody he should either be treated as an invalid and given medicine at the police station or sent to the nearest hospital if his condition appears to be at all serious, with such arrangement as may be necessary for preventing his escape there from. If the prisoner is insane special arrangement should be made for guarding him.

(b) At district sub-divisional headquarters the medical officer, whose duty it is to give medical attendance to the members of the local police force, should be called in when it is necessary to provide medical aid for a prisoner in police custody; in his absence, or in case of emergency, the nearest Government medical officer should be summoned. The services of such medical officers will be given free of charge. When no Government medical officer is available, private practitioner will be employed.

(c) When it is necessary to provide medical aid for a prisoner at places other than district and sub-divisional headquarters, the nearest Government or local board medical officer will be called if he is within reasonable distance, but when no Government or Local Board medical officer is within reasonable distance the nearest private medical practitioner will be employed, and his services paid for. The officer-in-charge of the police station will submit a bill for payment through the Superintendent of Police to the District Magistrate, who will meet the charge from his contingencies.

---

**Custody and Escort of Prisoners, etc.**

(Rules 195 to 203)

195. **Classification, treatment, etc., of accused person and under trial prisoners in police custody.**

A. **Accused persons.** – (1) Accused persons who not having been granted bail, are kept in police custody before being produced before a competent court shall be dealt with in two classes:

- First class. – Those who by social status, education or habit of live have been accustomed to a superior mode of living.

- Second class. – All other persons in police custody.

(2) **Classifying authority.** – The officer-in-charge of the police station as defined in the Code of Criminal Procedure or any officer superior in rank to such officer when present at the police station will make the classification referred to in clause (1) above.

(3) **Clothing.** – Prisoners in police custody are allowed to wear their own clothing. When such prisoners are inadequately clad they will be allowed to obtain clothing from outside.

(4) **Accommodation.** – The Officer-in-charge of the police station should see that the first class under trial prisoners in police custody get all reasonable comfort in the matter of accommodation in the lock-up. They may be allowed to obtain their bedding from outside. The officer-in-charge shall exercise his discretion in this direction consistent with precaution to guard against escape.
Conveyance. – First class under-trial prisoners should be taken in a motor lorry or closed taxi whenever possible.

Handcuffs. – For rules about handcuffs see Rule 201. It should always be remembered that although all possible steps should be taken to see that an arrested accused whether of first or second class does not escape from custody he should not be subjected to more restraint than is necessary to prevent his escape as laid down in Section 59, Criminal Procedure Code.

B. – Under trial Prisoners. – Under trial prisoners are to be classified into two classes like the accused persons in police custody the classifying authority being the trying court. When these prisoners are required to be kept in the police station lock-ups the provisions about diet, clothing and accommodation will be the same as for accused persons described above. As regards the use of handcuffs sub-clause (9) above will apply in their case as well.

196. Custody of prisoners at police stations. – I. (a) The officer-in-charge of a police station or outpost is responsible for the safe custody of all prisoners brought to that police station or outpost.

(b) On arrival of a prisoner at a police station or outpost the fact should be noted in the station diary and before admitting him to the lock-up, the officer-in-charge must carefully examine his person for any signs of injury; and record in the station diary a full description of any such marks found on him. If the prisoner bears marks of injury of any kind the officer-in-charge must have him examined by two respectable outside witnesses before admission to the lock-up and also by a doctor, if available. The prisoner should be required to tell the witnesses how he came by the marks.

(c) The officer-in-charge should also search the prisoner and remove everything from his possession except necessary articles of wearing apparel and should give the prisoner a receipt for all articles taken from him.

(d) He will then enter and examine the lock-up and see that no weapons or articles the can facilitate escape or suicide, such as bamboos, ropes, tools, etc., are in or within reach of the lock-up and note in the station diary that this has been done.

II. (a) In station where no regular sentry is posted at the time of admitting a prisoner to the lock-up a guard should be told off under the charge of an Assistant Sub-Inspector, head constable or a senior constable who, will detail the names and hours of duty of each sentry, and have them entered in the general diary.

(b) At the time of relieving sentries, the officer-in-charge of the watch and the relieving sentry must count the prisoners and see that all is well. The key of the lock-up should remain with the Assistant Sub-Inspector, Head constable or senior constable in charge of the watch who if it be necessary to open the lock-up or take out the prisoner, will first call the officer-in-charge and rouse constables of the guard off duty. In urgent cases such as an outbreak of fire, or an attempt by the prisoner to commit suicide where immediate action is imperative, the Assistant Sub-Inspector or other officer-in-charge of the watch may open lock-up without waiting for the arrival of the officer-in-charge, but he is nevertheless responsible that the force available is sufficient to prevent escape. On all occasions when a prisoner is put into or taken from the lock-up, an entry must be made in the general diary that the locks, doors, and windows were examined and found secure.
Directions regarding keeping of women prisoners in police custody.-

1. No woman in police custody shall be lodged even for a single night in a police station except in unavoidable circumstances. A woman prisoner shall be placed forthwith before a magistrate for remand to judicial custody, except where a remand to police custody is necessary and has been obtained.

2. A woman-prisoner remanded to judicial custody shall be immediately transferred to the jail for detention as an under trial prisoner.

3. A police officer making an application for remand to police custody, vide rule headed ‘Detention of accused in police custody’ shall be responsible for the taking of necessary measures for the safe and decent custody of the prisoner.

4. Where a woman-prisoner in police custody has to be escorted about for the purpose of investigation the rule headed ‘Strength of escorts’ in Part III should be scrupulously followed.

5. Women attending police investigation – as distinct from those under arrest – shall on no account be detained in police stations or with the police any longer than is necessary for the record of the information which they are willing to give. In no case shall they remain with the police between sunset and sunrise. If it is necessary, to take a woman-witness about the country side for identification, etc., she shall be accompanied by a responsible male relation or a respectable male neighbour.

Custody of persons arrested by excise department in police lock-up. – Persons arrested by an Excise officer under Section 14 and 15 of the Opium Act (Act 1 of 1878) are to be forwarded without delay to the officer-in-charge of the nearest police station. Persons arrested by an Excise officer under Excise Act who are unable to give bail may also be forwarded to the officer-in-charge of the nearest police station with a requisition from the Excise officer in writing to detain them for a period not exceeding twenty four hours.

Responsibility for safe custody of such prisoners, while in the lock-up, will remain with the police and the provisions of rule regarding custody of prisoners at police stations will apply mutatis mutandis in these cases as well.

Accommodation of prisoners in lock up. – (i) The accommodation of each lock-up will be based on the scale of 15 sq. feet per prisoner, and a notice in English and in local vernacular should be hung up outside the lock-up at every police station and outpost showing the maximum number of prisoners which the lock-up is authorised by Government to accommodate.

(ii) The authorised number may not be exceeded, and any excess must be accommodated in a convenient building under an adequate guard. Male and female prisoners should never be accommodated together in the same lock-up; if separate lock-ups are not available, prisoners of one sex must be dealt with in the manner described in the preceding sentence.

Instruction regarding the escort of prisoners to and from police stations and outpost. – The officer-in-charge of a police station or outpost or any other police officer dispatching a prisoner is responsible that the latter is sent with an adequate escort and that if this is necessary to prevent escape or violence he is properly secured with serviceable handcuffs, or if no handcuffs are available, with ropes or by other suitable means. If sufficient precautions are taken, the risk of a prisoner’s escaping is very slight, and the escape of a prisoner from police custody is almost always due to neglect on the part of the escort to comply with these rules. Those responsible are liable to prosecution.
under the Indian Penal Code, in consequence, and every necessary precaution should therefore be taken while prisoners are escorted. The following instructions for the escort of prisoners to and from police stations or outposts should be strictly followed:

(a) In dispatching prisoners, clear instructions should be given to the escort regarding route and halting places.

Prisoner must, if possible, be dispatched from police stations at such a time that they will reach their destination or the next police station before night fall.

A certificate in Part-V Form No.40 should accompany the prisoners.

(b) Prisoners arrested by the police for transmission to a magistrate or to the scene of enquiry and under trial prisoners should not be subjected to more restraint than is necessary to prevent their escape. The usual procedure, however, will be to handcuff prisoners under escort. The use of ropes is ordinarily forbidden but if no handcuffs are available or if the prisoner is so violent that additional restraint is necessary to prevent his escape or injury to his escort even if handcuffed, ropes will be used. When the character and antecedents of a number of prisoners under escort indicate an anticipation of violence or attempt to escape they should be secured together in the file by ropes in addition to being handcuffed.

Discretion and intelligence is necessary in applying these rules and no restraint exceeding that sufficient to prevent escape or violence to the escort should be applied.

(c) Witnesses arrested under Section 171, Criminal Procedure Code, are not to be treated as criminals and put in irons, but simply as persons arrested under civil process.

(d) Every prisoner must be forwarded direct to the nearest magistrate having jurisdiction, and must not be sent to the next superior officer of police.

(e) It is the duty of the station officers to arrange so that prisoners in transit are properly fed and treated. Meals should be taken by daylight, or if a short delay only be necessary, deferred until after arrival at a station. The officer-in-charge is also responsible that the prisoner is physically capable of undertaking the journey before dispatching him.

(f) When a police party with a prisoner or prisoners in custody is required to stay at night in a village, either for the purpose of investigation, or being unable to reach the destination, the officer-in-charge of the party or the senior officer present on arriving at the village where the halt is to be made should go to the headman or other leading man of the place and call upon him to provide a secure room for the safe accommodation of the prisoner or prisoners, and extra men, if necessary, for night guard.

Besides the above, a roster duty should be prepared by the above mentioned officer who will not only sign it himself but also make the constables and officers, who are told off for the duty and entered in the roster, sign the same.

(g) Provided that the prisoners are promptly secured, ordinarily it will be sufficient to send one constable in charge of one or even two petty offenders; if the offence with which the prisoner is charged is of a serious nature, or the prisoners, is of desperate character, or if there be large number of prisoners,
the escort of police should be proportionately increased. The dispatching officer must use his discretion in deciding what number of men is necessary.

201. **Handcuffs and their use.**

(a) Handcuffs should be kept in good order. If broken, they must be repaired or repaired or replaced without delay.

(b) The principle as regards the use of handcuffs is the same in all cases whether bailable or non-bailable, viz., they should be used when a prisoner cannot be secured without them. In practice, the following instruction, should be observed in the use of handcuffs in bailable and non-bailable cases respectively:

(i) Handcuffs will generally be employed in non-bailable cases unless the prisoner owing to age, sex or infirmity can be easily and securely kept in custody without handcuffs.

The amount of restraint necessary is however left to the discretion of officers concerned. In certain circumstances the use of handcuffs may not be necessary to prevent escape, but, if for instance the prisoner is a powerful man in custody for a crime of violence, or is of notorious antecedents or disposed to give trouble, or if the journey is long, or the number of prisoners is large, handcuffs may properly be used. Escorts will, in any case, be supplied with handcuffs for use, should necessity arise.

(ii) In bailable cases prisoners should not be handcuffed unless violent, and then only by the order of the officer-in-charge of the police station, the reason for the necessity of this action being entered in the general and case diaries and in the certificate in Part-V Form No.43.

(c) When prisoners are handcuffed in the file they will be handcuffed in couples, the right wrist of one to the left wrist of the other.

(d) For the use of ropes in addition to handcuffs see the preceding rule. The ropes should be so tied as not to interfere unduly with proper circulation and should be replaced by handcuffs as soon as possible. Whenever a rope is used for securing a prisoner it will be tied round his waist, the other end being securely fastened to the constable’s wrist in such a manner as to preclude the possibility of the rope being jerked out of the latter’s hand. The prisoner should never be allowed to go near a cutting edge against which he might be able to serve the rope, or to stand or sit in such a position that the knot is not visible to the constable.

(e) In the event of a constable in charge of a prisoner going aside for any purpose, he must see that the prisoner is properly secured.

(f) Great caution should be exercised at all times in the removal of handcuffs and other fastenings from prisoners en route whether by land or water.

(g) Where these rules are deficient, escorts should be guided by the rules in Part III, so far as they are applicable.

202. **Expenses of prisoners how to be met:** Expenses incurred in feeding prisoners while in transit from police stations to headquarters, and of under-trial prisoners made over temporarily to the police for purposes of detection, will be repaid to the police by the magistrate from the funds placed at his disposal out of the contingent bill. Bills should be submitted from police stations monthly in Part-V Form No.41.
The officer-in-charge of a guard will keep an account of expenditure and on return to his station will deliver the account, together with the balance of any cash which may have been advanced to him, to the station officer by whom it will be forwarded to the Superintendent of Police with a bill for reimbursement. If the guard is changed on the road, the account with cash advance, if any, will be made over to the relieving officer who, on return to his station, will make it over to the station officer by whom it will be sent to dispatching station for action as above.

203. Expenses of witnesses:—Bills for expenses of witnesses who are not Government servants traveling by road in the interest of police cases, may be sent to the Superintendent of Police for sanction and payment. Such expenses should only be incurred in cases of considerable importance and should be recovered from the district magistrate on the analogy of the rule framed under the provisions of Section 312, Criminal Procedure Code, regulating the payment on the part of Government of the expenses of complaints and witnesses attending the Criminal Courts.

Final Forms
(Rules 204 to 215)

204. Instructions for filling up charge-sheet (Part-V Form No. 42):—The charge-sheet is the report prescribed in Section 173, Criminal Procedure Code, to be submitted in cognizable cases when the accused is sent up in custody, abscinding or bound on bail (Section 170, Criminal Procedure Code) to appear before a magistrate. The charge-sheet will be numbered consecutively throughout the year. The form will be carefully filled up in accordance with the printed headings. The following additional instructions are given:—

Column 1:—The name of person on behalf of whom complaint was made should be given, if the person is different from the informant.

Column 2:—In this form and under item (c) in the counterfoil should be entered the names only of those absconders against whom the investigating officer intends to proceed.

Column 3:—It is important that the correct names and address of the accused persons be given. If the name and address given by the accused has not been verified, the investigating officer will ask that a remand be applied for. This column and column 4 should show the date and hour of arrest of accused persons and the name of the officer who made the arrest.

Column 6:—The names and address of all witnesses from whom recognizance to appear before the magistrate has been taken should be given. The bonds so executed should be attached to the charge-sheet. The names of other witnesses, from whom recognizance has not been taken should not especially exempted from attendance, unless summoned by magistrate. The names of witnesses to house-searches should be entered in red ink.

Column 7:—The reason of the investigating officer for accepting the charge are not as to be given, it must be clearly understood that the charge which the police officer considers established and not necessarily the charge preferred by the complainant must be entered in this column. The date of hearing should be put down in this column at the end.

The certificate to be annexed to the charge-sheet must be carefully filled in (See the following rule)
Certificate as to previous conviction of accused to be annexed to the charge-sheet:—

A police officer sending up an accused for trial will, whenever practicable, take the fingerprint of left thumb on a piece of paper to be annexed to the charge sheet and certify on it as follows:—

"Certified that I have carefully examined the register of persons convicted (village crime note book part III) and have in all other respects made full enquiry whether the accused persons and absconders against whom the charge has been proved have given false names and addresses or have been previously convicted, and I find that:—

Also certified that the accused is identified/unidentified in his jurisdiction.

Investigating Officer.

In this connection, references to the Finger Print Bureau should be freely made. A similar certificate will be given in the case of absconders also against whom a charge is proved, as is apparent from the certificate itself. Should previous convictions be ascertained, a short report of all particulars concerning them including the names of any persons who can prove the previous convictions must be given in the persons who can prove the previous convictions must be given in the annexure to the charge-sheet, to enable the court officer to prove them under Section 298 of Criminal Procedure Code. In addition to the certificate referred to, the investigating officer, when the accused is charged with an offence for which enhanced punishment can be inflicted on reconviction, should note on the annexure as to whether the accused has resided in his jurisdiction for a period of more or less than ten years. The investigating officer will also examine the person of every male criminal sent up to the magistrate charged with any non-bailable offence for which enhanced punishment can be awarded under the Indian Penal Code or Whipping Act and will note on the annexure whether the person of the accused does or does not bear marks of whipping.

When the entry regarding the previous conviction of the person sent for trial would, under existing rules, be in the register of another station, the investigation officer will note this fact on the annexure and inform the officer-in-charge of that station that such a person is being sent for trial, in order that the latter may search his station register and supply direct to the court officer the require particulars about his previous convictions. On receipt of this information, the court officer will attach it to the charge sheet. The receipt of such information from the police station in no way relieves a sadar court office from the performance of the duty of searching the index to the register of convictions and ascertaining whether any conviction, other than those noted by the station police, are therein against an accused person. Enquiries should not be made in Nepal as to the antecedents of persons professing to reside in that State.

Below the certificate given by the investigating officer, the court officer will sign a certificate as follows:

"Certified that I have carefully searched the conviction register and have found that—

Court officer"
206. **Note as to antecedents of accused persons**: (a) The antecedents of each accused person should be noted on the annexure to the charge-sheet when they fall under one or other (or more than one) of the following heads:—

1. Robber, house-breaker, dacoit, thief, extortioner or receiver of stolen property.
2. Cheat, forger or counterfeiter of coin, currency notes or stamps.
3. Whether habitually commits offences against the person.
4. Member of gang of dacoit, or of thieves or a dealer in slaves or in stolen property.
5. Member of criminal tribe.
6. Opium smuggler, or given to cognate offences.
7. Whether previously escaped from lawful custody.
8. Vagrant with no fixed residence.
10. Habitual drunkard
11. Prostitute (in case of female)
12. Good character.
13. Antecedents unknown (when the antecedent under any one of the above heads is unknown)

In this connection the previous occupation of the accused and whether any charge any charge are pending against him should also be noted.

(b) If a prisoner sent up for trial is known to be a desperate character or to have previously suffered from lunacy, the fact should be separately reported in order that the court officer may bring it to the notice of the magistrate and the jailor.

207. **Instructions as to submission of charge-sheet**:— As soon as possible after the charge has been substantiated against an offender the charge-sheet must be sent by the quickest means to the court officer for submission to the magistrate. In all motor accident cases, however, no charge-sheet will be submitted without the orders to the Superintendent of Police. When prima facie is made out in a case in which articles have been sent for chemical analysis, the charge-sheet should be delayed till receipt of the Chemical Examiner’s report. Lists of property stolen, lists of property found on parties arrested, reports on previous convictions, the bail-bonds, and the recognizance bonds executed under Section 170, Criminal Procedure Code and a map in cases in which the rules require it, should be attached to the charge-sheet. If a case in the first instance is reported in final report form, but subsequently by the magistrate’s order or otherwise the accused person is placed on his trial, the final report form should be cancelled and charge-sheet submitted. If on transit from a police station and the case should be kept pending until the absconder is arrested, or until his arrest is considered hopeless.

Charge-sheets in cases referred by the magistrates to the police for investigation must be put up by the court officers to the particulars magistrates who directed investigation.

208. **Instruction for sending up accused in riot cases and for binding down of witnesses**:— (a) In riot cases all persons against whom the offence is proved must be sent up. The practice of sending up one or two persons only is forbidden. Similarly in proceeding under Section 110, Criminal Procedure Code, care must be taken that the principals and not only persons of minors are bound down.
(b) Unless the district magistrate otherwise directs, the witness should be bound down to attend before the magistrate as soon as they can reach his court, except when the occurrence of a gazetted holiday renders it improbable that the case can be heard at once in which case they should be bound down to appear on the morning of the next day after the holiday or holidays. Also in case in which the majority of the accused or the more important individuals amongst them are absconding, but are likely to be soon arrested, the investigating officer may submit a charge-sheet without sending up all the witnesses, only sufficient evidence being sent to justify the postponement of the case and the remand of the accused to custody or on bail. In other cases if any delay is allowed for the convenience of the witnesses, or for any other special reasons, the circumstances must at once be reported to the magistrate.

209. Instructions regarding the submission of final report- [Part-V Form No.43]:- The final report form is also contemplated in Section 173, Criminal Procedure Code. It is submitted in all cases in which the accused is unknown or there is insufficient evidence to justify the trial of the persons accused or arrested, or in which the charge is false. The bail bonds taken under Section 169, Criminal Procedure Code, from the accused persons to appear before the magistrate if called on, should be sent with the final report form. Column 3 should show the amount of property reported by the complainant as having been stolen. In Column 8 the investigating officer should give a clear statement of the case and of the evidence pro and con together with his reasons for not sending the accused for trial, to enable the magistrate to judge whether his action has been correct and to decide how the case is to be entered on the statistical register. The final report form must be submitted immediately on completion of the enquiry and the actual date of dispatch must be clearly entered on it. All final report forms should be sent through the Circle Inspector/SDPO.

Final reports in cases referred by the magistrate to the police for investigation must be put up by the court officer to the particular magistrate who directed investigation.

210. Communication of action in investigated cases:- Under clause (b) of sub-section (1) of Section 173, Criminal Procedure Code, has prescribed that-

(a) If the informant is present in the time when the report prescribed by clause (a) of sub-section (a) of Section 173 is prepared, the officer-in-charge of police station shall communicate to him orally the purport of the report, and note the fact of his having done so in report.

(b) If the informant is not present when the report aforesaid is prepared and if he has not been required to enter into a bond under sub-section (2) of Section 170, the officer-in-charge of the police station communicate by post or by hand briefly the purport of the report to the informant at the address where there is reason to believe that he will be found and note the fact of his having done so in the report.

The directions contained above should be strictly followed.

A report under Section 173(a) (a) contemplates a charge-sheet as well as a final report, and in both cases the fact of communicating the purport thereof should also be noted in the foil and counterfeit of the forms.

211. When charge-sheet may be submitted after final report form :- If after sending the final report in a case a police officer obtains a clue and sufficient evidence to justify further proceedings he should immediately proceed to make a fresh inquiry and should the evidence then found warrant
the sending up of the accused for trial, should submit a charge sheet. If any one is arrested but not sent up or if no one is arrested, the proceeding will be entered in the case diary in the usual way but no fresh form need be submitted.

212. Superior officer may not alter charge-sheets or final report forms: - The officer-in-charge of a police station is responsible for the result of any investigation made by an officer subordinate to him (Section 168, Criminal Procedure Code) and must decide how a case is to be sent up to the Magistrate. After a case has been sent up in charge-sheet or final report form no superior officer may detain, cancel or alter it, but he may order further enquiry pending the orders of the Magistrate.

213. Communication of order of Magistrate: - (a) The Magistrate’s final order whether on a charge sheet or final report form should be communicated by the court officer to the officer-in-charge of the police station. This form should be attached to the copy of the first information report kept in the police station. The order will deal with the disposal of any property taken charge of by the police in connection with the case, and with any person released by the police on bail. The officer-in-charge must take immediate action on these orders.

(b) Across the counterfoil of the charge sheet should be entered in red ink the number of the volume and page of the conviction and surveillance registers (if entered therein) in which the convict’s name has been registered, and in all cases declared true, whether ending in conviction or not, the number of the entry in the property register if any should also be noted. These counterfoils will then be separated from the register filed with the case diary of which they relate.

214. Procedure if Magistrate disagrees with final report form of police: - (a) If the Magistrate considers that the police have acted erroneously in not submitting a charge-sheet he will either order a further investigation, or direct that the case be sent for trial.

(b) When a further enquiry is thus ordered, it should be taken up and complete as soon as possible. If on the completion of such investigation, the police officer considers the charge proved, he will submit a charge-sheet, if not, he will again submit the former final report form after adding a further report showing the result of the second investigation.

(c) When the Magistrate, after receiving either an original report or the report of a further investigation in which the investigating officer still finds no reason to send up the accused, determines that a charge-sheet be submitted, he must issue a formal warrant for the arrest of the accused and should not direct the investigation officer to make the arrest under Section (41(1)) of the Criminal Procedure Code.

215. Maliciously false cases: - When, after the investigation of a case, the information or charge on which the case is based is found to be maliciously false, the investigating officer’s interest must not cease there but he should proceed to collect positive evidence with a view to prosecute the informant or complainant under collected is found sufficient for the Penal Code. When the evidence collected is found sufficient for the purpose, the investigating officer will set forth lucidly in the final diary of the case the grounds for considering the case as false and for prosecuting the information or complainant. He will also furnish in the brief a list of the witnesses to prove the case together with the points each one will have to prove giving reference to the page of the case diary. Along with the final report of the case, the reasons for prosecuting the informant or complainant and the names and address of witnesses who are to be examined on behalf of the prosecution.
Proceedings may be taken under Section 182 and 211 of the Indian Penal Code. Each case should be considered on its own merits and in cases of a more serious nature involving a false charge it would be proper to proceed under the later section.

Circle Inspectors will not pass the final report containing the expression “Case false, no evidence to prosecute the complainant” without thoroughly scrutinizing the case diaries thereof.

**Unnatural deaths**
(Rules 216 to 217)

216. **Enquiries into unnatural and suspicious deaths.** – (a) On receipt of information of a death occurring in any of the circumstances mentioned in Section 174, Criminal Procedure Code, the Sub-Inspector, Assistant Sub-Inspector of Head Constable receiving the information will fill up in duplicate the first information form prescribed for unnatural death cases [Part-V Form No.44] recording the informant’s statement, as far as possible in his own words, and will dispatch the original to the Court officer, through the Circle Inspector for submitting to the Magistrate.

(b) The aforesaid officers should then proceed to the place where the body of the deceased person is found after holding the inquest prescribed in Section 174, Criminal Procedure Code, and making such further investigation as may be necessary, will submit his final report, signed by the police officer and two or more respectable persons, as required by Section 174. Criminal Procedure Code, should be attached to the final report.

(c) Case diaries should be submitted in investigations into unnatural or suspicious deaths only if the investigation lasts more than one day. If however, the police making the investigation find reason to suspect the commission of a cognizable offence, Section 157, Criminal Procedure Code, will apply and a case under the appropriate section of law will be registered and case diaries must be submitted. A completion report under Section 173, Criminal Procedure Code, should be submitted in such cases and report thereof communicated to the informant in the manner laid down in the rule regarding communication of action in investigated cases.

(d) Where several persons meet their death by the same accident, there should be a separate inquest report on each body, but not necessarily a separate first information or final report.

(e) On copy of the first information report and of the final report should be kept at the police station. The number of the corresponding entry in the death register and register of persons killed by wild animals should be noted at the top.

(f) All police officers not below the rank of head constable are empowered to act under Section 174, Criminal Procedure Code. Assistant Sub-Inspector and head constable should not however be so employed when a Sub-Inspector is available nor should they make enquiries in any case in which the information or circumstances indicate the possibility of the death being the result of foul play.

A constable cannot make an enquiry, but when no other officer is present at the station the senior constable should proceed to the spot, take charge of the body, note its state (if literate), and make all preliminary arrangements for its dispatch, in case the enquiring officer desires to send it for an autopsy.
217. **Death of prisoners in police custody.** – (a) A police officer empowered to hold inquest on receipt of information relating to the death of a prisoner in police custody should send immediate notice to the nearest magistrate having powers to hold inquests, and himself take up the enquiry under section 174, Criminal Procedure Code. He should also inform the Superintendent of police by the quickest means of communication available, who will in his turn inform the District Magistrate and the Deputy Inspector General of police. These massages will be sent by quickest possible means.

(b) When an officer of the Army, Navy, Air Force or Marine dies an unnatural or suspicious death the police officer receiving the information will similarly register the case, and inform by the quickest possible means to the Deputy Commissioner, the Superintendent of Police and the nearest local Magistrate having power to hold inquests [Section 174, Criminal Procedure Code] who should be asked to hold the inquest.

The police officers will arrange to have the corpse guarded and take such other steps as may be desirable, and may take up the investigation pending the magistrate’s arrival, but will not hold the formal inquest himself. He must hand over the investigation, to the magistrate on his arrival, and in any case may not close the investigation until the magistrate has arrived.
Chapter – IV

Prevention of Crime
Village Crime Note book
(Rules 218 to 234)

218. Village Crime Note Book described. [Part-V Forms No.45 to 50].—In order to deal effectively with crime, it is necessary to have a continuous record of the criminal history of individuals and localities. To secure this there will be maintained for each village or other administrative area which may be chosen as the unit for the purpose, a “Village Crime Note Book” which will contain information about crime and criminals including convicts and suspects. This note book will be kept in Part-V Forms No.45 to 50, in the manner described below:-

The village crime note-book is divided into five parts :-

Part I- Village Directory will contain general information regarding the village.

Part II- Crime Register will deal with details of crime specially of a professional nature occurring in the area.

Part III- Will take the place of the conviction register and will contain details of the convictions of persons residing in the area.

Part IV- Village History will contain notes on crime in the village with special reference to factions, land or water disputes, presence of criminal tribes or gang, obstruction of or damage to railway line within the village limits, and special outbreaks of crime in the village, etc.

Part V- and V-A will consist of History sheets of persons residing in the village area who are known or believed to be addicted to crime.

Before starting on the investigation of a case, the investigating officer must consult Part I, II, III and IV of the village crime note-book, and note in his pocket book all facts which may be of assistance. He will also consult the crime map to ascertain the location of hat characters in the vicinity. The facts of his having done so will be noted as the first entry in the case diary.

In municipal towns and small towns a village crime note book will be opened for each ward, or if the wards do not coincide with the town police beats, for each beat. It will be kept up by the officer in charge of town police, one volume at each beat house in respect of the beats served by that beat house.

The headings in Part I and IV will be adopted in each case to suit the circumstances, and in particular, full information recorded regarding—

(i) surveilles, suspects, and receivers;
(ii) hotels and serais;
(iii) disorderly houses and excise shops;
(iv) railway stations.
The police station will also keep a confidential supplement in a sealed cover containing the names of persons who can be relied upon to give information or assistance to the police, religious and political societies and the leading members thereof, and any other useful information in which it is desirable to keep confidential.

The object to be borne in mind is not only to maintain a history of crime in the jurisdiction, but also to have available on record complete information so that in case of a change of officers, the new incumbent is able to start where his predecessor left off, instead of having to learn the town for himself from the beginning.

The Circle Inspector shall inspect the town village crime note-book and the confidential supplement quarterly and the Superintendent of Police twice yearly.

219. **Village Crime Note Book – A confidential and privileged document.** – The Village Crime Note Book is maintained under Section 12 of the Police Act (Act V of 1861), and comes under the category of an ‘unpublished official record relating to affairs of State’. No member of the public has a right to see it or obtain copies of any part of it. The police authorities and the magistrates only can inspect it. As no Judge can compel its production without the permission of the head of the department – the Director General and Inspector General of Police – the book is never to be exhibited in court without such permission, as it is a confidential and privileged document. When a court orders the production of any part of the village crime note-book in course of hearing a case, police officers concerned will act according to the provisions of Sections 123 and 162 of the Indian Evidence Act.

220. **Village Crime Note Book – how to be bound.** – The first four parts will be bound so that each volume may contain the first four parts of the note-book for all the villages comprised. The forms will be provided with eyelet holes so that pages may be added when necessary. Within the volume the four parts belonging to each village will be kept together and the villages will be arranged in alphabetical order.

Parts V and VI of the note-book will not be bound, but will be eyeleted and fastened together in flat file containing all the history sheets for the thana or outpost. They will be given serial numbers and will be arranged, as far as possible, in the order adopted for the first four parts. These note books will be confidential documents, kept by the officer in charge of a police station who will be responsible for their contents and safe custody and will initial every made in them.

221. **Alphabetical list of villages.** – For facility of reference an alphabetical list of all the villages contained in the jurisdiction of a police station or outpost should be maintained in Part-V Form No. 51.

The revenue number of each village should be noted the name of each village. In case of an outlying hamlet forming part of a village, the letter (H) should be note against the name of the hamlet and the name of the main village should be noted in the last column (column 3) within brackets below the page number.

222. **Part I, Village Directory [Part-V Form No.45].** – This will be fly-leaf containing the names of the Village, the Village Headmen (Village Council Chairman or the Gaonbura), the village Defence Parties, together with the population of the village.
223. **Crime Register, Part II, Part-V Form No. 46** – Only matters relating to cases of offences named in the schedules below should be entered in Part II.

The officers-in-charge of Government Railway Police station will submit a quarterly statement of burglaries committed within their respective jurisdictions to the local thana officer concerned furnishing the necessary details of *modus operandi* and other particulars. On receipt of the same the thana officers of the District Police will enter these crimes in their Crime Registers of the villages concerned.

**Column 1.** – Will contain the monthly serial number (from the Police station register) and the quarterly statement received from the officer-in-charge of Government Railway Police Station concerned, date and section of first information report with name and address of the complainant. The general register number of the case should be entered in red ink below the first information report number on receipt of the final memo.

**Column 2.** – The date and time of occurrence with phase of moon and day of week.

**Column 3.** – Offence: *modus operandi*, cause or object of crime, nature of weapons and implements used (in case of burglary by cutting *sindhi*, dimensions of the *sindhi* and the breadth of the *sindhi* cutting should be mentioned) *'Modus operandi' should include reference to the way in which the crime appears to have been conceived, how the place of occurrence was reconnoitred, in what way stolen property was carried off, etc.*

**Columns 4 and 5.** – Will contain the nature of property stolen and recovered (e.g., cash, jewellery, utensils, clothes, etc. and identifiable or not). The value of the property as declared by the magistrate should be entered and not that given in the first information report.

**Column 6.** – In this column will be entered the name, *alias*, parentage, caste and residence of every person accused or suspected either by the informant or others or against whom suspicion has been aroused during the course of investigation. **FULL GROUNDS FOR SUSPICION SHOULD BE NOTED.** The names of persons who have absconded will be entered in red ink, and when arrested will be underlined with black ink. Cross reference, if any, to parts III, IV and V will also be entered in this column.

**Column 7.** – Full name and rank of investigating officer, the name of the magistrate and date of disposal should also be noted in this column.

**Schedule - (l) Offences under the Indian Penal Code:**

(a) Offences under Chapters XII and XVII, Indian Penal Code, punishable with whipping or with imprisonment for three years or upwards and also offences under Sections 356, and 215, Indian Penal Code.

(b) *Personating a public servant, etc.* Sections 170, 171, Indian Penal Code.

(c) *Murder and culpable homicide.* Sections 302 and 304, Indian Penal Code.

(d) *Drugging.* Section 328, Indian Penal Code.

(e) *Kidnapping.* Sections 363 to 369, Indian Penal Code.

(f) *Swindling.* As defined in Section 415, Indian Penal Code.

(g) *Mischief by killing or maiming animals.* Section 428, Indian Penal Code.

(h) *Forgery.* Sections 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, Indian Penal Code.
(6) Offences relating to forgery of currency notes or bank notes. - Sections 489-A, 489-B, 489-C, 489-D, Indian Penal Code.

(g) Criminal conspiracy when the offence which is the object of the conspiracy is exclusively triable by the court of sessions.

Section 120-B, Indian Penal Code.

Schedule (2)-Offences under Special and Local Laws :-

(a) The Public Gambling Act. - Sections 3 and 4, Act III of 1867.

(b) The Opium Smuggling Act. - Section 9, Act I of 1878.

(c) Excise Laws. - Offences punishable with fine of more than Rs. 200.

(d) The Indian Arms Act. - Sections 19(a), (c) and (f), and 170 Act XI of 1878, as amended by Act XX of 1919.

(e) The Indian Railway Act. - Sections 126, 127, Act IX of 1890.

(f) The Criminal Tribes Act (Act VI of 1924 as amended by Act XXXIII of 1925).

(g) Offences against Salt Acts (Act XII of 1882). - Section 10 and Bengal Act VII of 1864, Section 34.

(h) The Cantonments Act (XIII of 1889). - Section 14-unauthorised possession of spirituous liquor within a cantonment.

(i) The Stage Carriages Act (XVI of 1861). - Sections 7 and 8 plying unlicensed carriage, carrying a greater number of passengers, or having carriage drawn by less number of horses than contained in license.

(j) The Indian Forest Act (VII of 1878), as amended by Act I of 1918. - Section 42.

(k) The Poisons Act (I of 1904). - Section 7.


(m) The Wild Birds and Animals Protection Act (VIII of 1912). - Section 4 (f).

Convictions under Section 511, Indian Penal Code, in respect of any of the offences mentioned above, should also be entered, persons sent to a lunatic asylum from a jail irrespective of offences under which convicted should also find entry.

Schedule (3). - Bad livelihood (Sections 109 and 110, Criminal Procedure Code).

Note.-In case of non-cognizable offences in the above list the court Officers will consult the magistrate’s register every fortnight and send to the officer-in-charge concerned all information about convictions in such cases.

224. Part III, Conviction Register [Part-V Form No.47]. - This will contain the names of every person residing in the village who has been convicted of any of the offences specified in the schedules in the foregoing rules.

The following instructions are given for writing up the register:

Column 1.- Should contain the serial number in this part of the persons convicted and the date of entry.
Column 2.– Will contain the name with alias, year of birth, descriptive roll, and residence, past and present of convict. This can be obtained from the court officer's final memo.

Column 3.– Should contain names of father and other relatives, with their residences and occupation.

Column 4.– In this column will be entered the name of the district or sub-divisional court in which convicted with date of conviction as also the name of the Convicting magistrate, or in the case of a person convicted in the sessions or High Court the name of the committing court and the name of the convicting officer.

Column 5.– The offence to be entered is that of which the accused is convicted, and not the section under which he was sent up by the police.

Column 6.– This column will contain the punishment awarded by the lower court and the result of appeal, if any.

Column 7.– The Police station and outpost in which the place of occurrence is situated should be given.

Column 8.– In case of re-conviction cross references should be given to the old and fresh entry. Names of two identifying officers should be given. The name of the identifying jail warder should also be noted on receipt of P. R. slip.

Column 9.– Remarks. – This column will contain cross reference of Parts II, IV and V. In this the name of the investigating officer, number and date of first information report in connection with which conviction was obtained, the name and residence of the complainant with a brief history of the case should also be noted. On receipt of release notice notes about P.R., P.R.T., F.P. and the name of the jail from which released should be put down. Result of annual enquiries of 'alive' dead in case of persons for whom history sheets have not been opened should be noted in pencil.

Most of the above information is obtained as the result of police investigation recorded in case diaries and for ready reference and convenience all information available on the submission of final forms in the investigations mentioned should be noted as indicated briefly on the case diary docket by investigating officers. In case of conviction under Sections - 109 or 110, Criminal Procedure Code, in addition to non-first information report number the magistrate's number and year should be noted. The dockets will be completed on the receipt of final reports from the court office and the village crime note-book then written up.

225. **Sending conviction rolls.**– When the convicted person is not a resident of the station from which the case was sent up, the following procedure will be adopted: - A roll in the form of a loose sheet of the conviction register, will be sent to the officer-in-charge of the police station in whose jurisdiction the convict resides for entry in the register of that station. The date of dispatch of the conviction roll should be noted in the last column of the crime register. The officer-in-charge of that station after making the entries and noting in the remarks column the number the first information and the name of the station to which the case belongs, will return the original papers to the officer-in-charge of the station from whom they were received. This procedure will be followed by the railway police when persons are convicted in cases sent up by them. The same procedure will be adopted when
a convict leaves one station to reside permanently in another with the proviso that the number and date of dispatch of the roll as well as the number of entry in the conviction register of the station concerned should be noted in the remarks column. When it is necessary to send the rolls, etc., to a station outside the district they should be sent through the Superintendent of Police's office. If a convict has resided for ten years in a village and has his family with him, will be regarded as a resident of that village and his name will be entered in the conviction register.

226. Action on receipt of release notice.- On receiving a notice of release of a convict from a jail or penal settlement through the sadar court office the station officer will note the necessary particulars in the conviction register, ascertain whether the released convict has returned to and intends to reside in his village or not, and if he does not return, report the fact to the Superintendent of Police for issue of necessary orders and for the entry of his name in the station in which he may reside. When the date of release has been entered in Column 9 of the police station register, and the convict has returned home, the release notice should be returned to the Superintendent of Police's office with a report of these facts and the number of the entry in the register endorsed on it.

227. Juvenile prisoners to be escorted to their homes.- All juvenile convicts should, on release, be taken to their homes by the police, and be given up to their relatives in the presence of two respectable residents of the neighborhood.

228. Elimination of names from conviction register.- Names of deceased persons and of persons who have attained the age of sixty years and have not been convicted or suspected during the preceding ten years, and of persons who have attained the age of fifty years and have not been convicted or suspected during the preceding twenty years will be struck out under the orders of the Superintendent of Police. At the close of each year all station officers will submit lists of persons whose names have removed during the year to the headquarters court office, and the headquarters court officer will, after making the necessary correction in his index and conviction register, forward the lists to the Superintendent of Police who will satisfy himself that the conviction registers and indexes have been corrected.

229. Part IV, Village History [Part-V Form No.48].- The information to be entered in this part should be obtained from all reliable sources that are available, and should relate to as many years back as is possible. When once the note has been written up it should be added to from time to time by the station officer as fresh information is obtained or fresh events occur.

The information given on the form as to the information to be entered is not exhausted and no exhaustive list can be given, as the nature of the entries to be made will vary from place to place. Notes on the following additional points will be found generally useful:

(a) Class of crime prevalent and the existence of any gang or criminals with brief particulars.
(b) The existence of any party factions, with some account of their origin and leaders.
(c) Dispute between rival land owners or between tenants and land owners, and the names of any person concerned or suspected to be concerned in riots other than a party riot. If special police officers are appointed or village defense parties organized the fact should be noted.
(d) An account of any notorious village tout and the cases with which he has been connected.
(e) Any special outbreak of crime, the measures adopted to check it, and the success or otherwise of this measure. Any proceedings instituted under the preventive sections of the Criminal Procedure
Code should be entered as also any matters of interest in connection with the prevention and
detention of crime.

(f) Names of persons living in the village suspected of committing crime in other villages of this or other
stations with cross references to Parts II and V. Detail of cases in which they are suspected together
with the grounds of suspicion should be noted.

(g) Visits of criminals and suspects of other villages with date and name of person visited and reasons of
such visits.

(h) Suspects who have not been convicted or suspected in any case but are suspected or supposed to
be addicted to crime.

(i) Persons absconding for more than six months should be entered in this part in red ink with a brief
summary of the case and the names, parentage and residence of the relatives. Serial number to be
given to each entry which is to be signed in full and dated by the officer making it.

(j) All associations, athletic clubs, volunteer organisations, committees with names of Office bearers.

(k) Whenever any village is visited by an officer, the dates of visit and any useful information collected
should be entered. Even if no information worthy of note could be obtained, the fact of visiting the
village should be noted. Every village should be visited by each Sub-Inspector of Police Station at
least once a year (important villages at least twice) and the fact recorded in this part. The number
of villages, visited by each officer should be shown in station statistics under head "Details of
miscellaneous work". The entries in Part I should be examined, and revised, if necessary. Enquiries
regarding suspected or convicted persons of Parts II and III respectively should be made.

(l) Any information regarding the village which should be useful to officers visiting the village for the
first time should be entered.

N. B. - Serial number to be given to each entry which is to be signed in full and dated by the officer
making it.

230. Part V. History sheets [Part-V Form No.49].-History sheets will contain a short account of the
life of the person to whom they relate and all facts likely to have a bearing on his criminal history.
They will be prepared for all persons believed to be addicted to crime, both those who have been
actually convicted and those whose habitual criminality is not yet established by legal proof. The
conviction of a person for a heinous offence, such as robbery, dacoity, serious burglary or receiving
stolen property, would ordinarily be sufficient to justify the opening of a history sheet, unless there
be reason to believe that although convicted of one of those offences, the man is not a habitual
criminal. For instance a history sheet would not be opened for a man who, though convicted of
house breaking, is believed to have committed the offence in order to carry on an intrigue with a
woman and not for the purpose of theft ; on the other hand if a person suspected of being a receiver
of stolen property or of being concerned in systematic cattle-theft, a history sheet should be begun
even if he has not been convicted. In no case should a history sheet be prepared of a person who
has been dealt with as a first offender under Section 360(3) to (6), Criminal Procedure Code,
Proceedings under, Section 110, Criminal Procedure Code should ordinarily not be taken until a
history sheet establishes a case of bad livelihood. But if security has, in any case been demanded
from person under Section 109 or 110, Criminal Procedure Code, before the preparation of a
history sheet, such a sheet should at once be opened.

Any officer completing a sheet of history should note on the succeeding sheet that the final entry in
the previous sheet has been made by him.
In all cases history sheets will be opened on the orders of the Superintendent of Police or other gazetted officer duly empowered. If any information favorable to an individual, whose name has been entered in the history sheet, is obtained, it should be duly recorded.

There should be no regular watching over the movement of persons for whom history sheets are opened, unless their names have been also entered in the wall chart maintained under Rules 244 mentioned in Rule 236 but the officer-in-charge of the police station should make confidential enquiries regarding the mode of life of such person, when he visits his village and note in the history sheets information, both favourable and unfavourable which he may obtain in this or any other way.

If the man has not been suspected of complicity in any case during any calendar year, the fact should be noted in his favour at the commencement of the next calendar year.

All persons suspected in three or more cases of robbery, burglary, theft or of receiving stolen property should have their history sheets opened.

231. **Instruction for writing up history sheet.** – Detailed instructions have been embodied in the columns, and headings of the form of History Sheet.

*Relations and connections.* – This should include any known criminal associates, details of whose residences, etc., should be collected and given.

*Property and mode of earning livelihood.* – This should include in addition to a detailed account of the property, the number of persons he has maintain and his occupation and approximate earnings shall be noted. Number of earning members in the family shall also be noted.

*Convictions.* – Should be entered in chronological order, giving date, name of convicting court, and terms of punishment.

The history sheet consists of two parts, V, the criminal record and V A, the annual note sheet. The object of Part V is to provide a complete dossier of the man’s criminal activities, with a view to facilitating action under the preventive section of the Criminal Procedure Code and in it only such facts will be entered as are likely to be of use in instituting such proceedings. Every entry will be made by the officer in charge and will show in the margin the nature of the entry, the section of law concerned, and the preventive section and clause for proceedings under which the entry would be of use. Every entry will invariably contain the names, parentage and necessary addresses of corroborating witnesses.

In the case of criminals bound down under Section 109 or 110, Criminal Procedure Code, the names and addresses of persons whose sureties have been accepted should be recorded in the history sheets.

Part V A, Part-V Form No. 50, consists of a separate sheet, attached to Part V by eyelets and tugs. It will contain all particulars of visits paid to bad characters, enquiries made and information obtained by any means. The date of the visit, etc., and the general diary reference will be given in column I and the entry signed by the enquiring officer. Any information likely to be of value in instituting a case under the preventive sections will be concisely transferred by the officer-in-charge to Part V, and the transfer, together with the entry number in Part V, entered in red ink in the column provided.
Part VA will be checked at least every three months by the Circle Inspector, and this fact noted; at the end of each year the Inspector will finally scrutinize it to ensure that every entry of importance has been transferred to Part V and will certify to that effect at the foot. The completed Part VA will then be detached and filed, and a fresh one brought into use.

When the individual method of a criminal has been ascertained by arrest and prosecution or from the statement of his confederate or by any other means, the method of his modus operandi should be entered in his history sheet, giving reference to the case or cases if there be any.

232. **Index of persons convicted and for whom history sheets have been opened.** — In order to facilitate reference, an index must be kept in Part-V Form No. 52 of all persons whose names have been entered in Part III (conviction register) of the village crime note-book and of all persons for whom history sheets have been opened.

In this the names of those convicted should be entered in red ink and of the suspects in black. If a suspected person is subsequently convicted his name should then be underlined with red ink. Whenever the name of a person is entered in the index, a reference to the page number on which his name is noted should be given in the connected parts of the village crime note-book.

In addition to the above index, there will be maintained in each district police office, circle Inspector’s headquarters and police station either in register form or card index, list of known and suspected burglars residing or operating in the respective jurisdictions, arranged alphabetically according to modus operandi; thus “wall cutters”, “Door openers”, “Smith diggers”, “Window breakers,” etc., with their residences and references to history sheets or cases in which they have been concerned.

233. **Original entries of proper names to be in capitals.** — All names, when first entered in the village crime note-book should be in capitals.

234. **Register of persons for whom history sheet have been opened.** — While there will be a separate note-book for each village, there will be one register of all history sheets for each police station to be maintained. Entries will be made in the latter when the history sheet of any person is opened under Rule 230. This will be a confidential register, and will be kept by the officer-in-charge of the police station.

Instructions for the maintenance of history sheets are laid down in Rule 230.

Suspects and convicts need not be treated separately. Reputed receivers of stolen property are often not convicted but their history sheet should be opened and their movements watched.

Column 7 of the register will contain the order of the Magistrate or the Superintendent of Police. The signature should be that of the officer who makes the entry.

Columns 8 and 9 will be filled up by the Superintendent of Police at the time of passing orders. Whenever any history sheet is closed for any reason under orders of the Superintendent of Police it should be removed from the main file and kept in a separate file. The order should be noted in the register.

Whenever any person is placed under surveillance under Rule 236-V, the order of the Superintendent of Police should be noted in red ink in the remarks column and his history sheet shall be removed from the main file and kept in a separate file with an alphabetical index at the beginning. All names
shall also be entered in the wall chart maintained under Rule 244-V, which will serve the purpose of a surveillance register. When a man is removed from surveillance, his history sheet shall be detached from this file and placed in its original place in the main file.

When a surveillant leaves the limits of one station and resides in another within or outside the state for over three months, his history sheet shall be sent to the station where he goes and the fact noted against his name in the index and also in the wall chart. When the police station is in another state the history sheet shall be sent to the Superintendent of Police concerned. The officer-in-charge of the surveillant's new station shall acknowledge receipt of the history sheet and continue to treat the surveillant as a surveillant of his own police station until he goes back to his former residence, when his history sheet shall be returned.

**Surveillance**

(Rules 235 to 255)

235. **Persons to be placed under surveillance.**—It is impossible to define with absolute precision the class of persons to be placed under surveillance and much discretion must be left to the Superintendent of Police in the matter. They should remember that although surveillance is to be exercised by the village authorities the efficiency of the surveillance will depend largely on the supervision maintained by the station staff, and the number of surveillants must be limited to what the staff is able to supervise effectively. The list of persons under surveillance must therefore be confined to the narrowest possible limits. It may, however, be laid down that all persons answering any of the following descriptions should be placed under surveillance:

(a) Convicts, persons who have at any time during the past five years been convicted of dacoity, serious house-breaking, serious highway (including mail) robbery, professional drugging, professional counterfeiting, murder for gain, or uttering of counterfeit coin, or bad livelihood.

(b) Suspects, persons who are known or suspected to have been concerned in any of the above offences during the same period or who are, or are believed to be professional, habitual or notorious cattle-lifters or burglars, thieves, gamblers, receivers of stolen property, harriers or abettors of thieves or to belong to any criminal tribe or gang.

No person falling under clause (b) should be entered in the surveillance register unless a history sheet has been opened and the orders of the Superintendent of Police obtained in the manner laid down in the following rule. The fact that an ex-convict is not entered in the surveillance register must not be construed to exempt the police from all further responsibility in regard to his action, and it will still be necessary for them to acquaint themselves with his whereabouts and associations, and they should continue to look him up from time to time as opportunity occurs.

236. **Superintendent of Police to order entry in Surveillance Register.**—When the history sheet of any person gives rise to a reasonable presumption that he is living a life of crime, a statement of the fact will be submitted to the Superintendent of Police who will decide whether there are sufficient grounds for requiring the police to exercise a closer supervision. It is desirable that whenever possible this decision should be based on enquiry at the station and not merely on a written report. Should this decision be in the affirmative, the Superintendent of Police will direct the entry of the names in the surveillance register of the police station, the history sheet will then be maintained in much greater detail, and if the surveillance is effective a comparatively short period of close
supervision will either show that the suspicion of criminal livelihood was unfounded, or will furnish evidence sufficient for the conviction of a specified offence or to justify the taking of security for good behaviour.

237. **Elimination and addition of names in surveillance register.** — The Superintendent of Police and Circle Inspectors will scrutinize the entries in the history sheets and surveillance registers whenever they visit a police station or an outpost. They must not be content to accept always without enquiry the opinion of the officer-in-charge of the police station in the matter of the removal of existing names or the addition of new names. They must go to the village where the suspected or ex-convicts reside and personally make enquiries from their neighbors. When an outbreak of crime occurs, it is often due to the fact that while the persons under surveillance have ceased to be active criminals, other criminals have arisen who are unknown to the police. When such an outbreak occurs it is the duty not only of the officer-in-charge of the police station but also of the Superintendent of Police and of the Inspector to go out into the village and endeavour to ascertain who are the active criminals. If a Superintendent Police decides to order the name of any person to be placed in the surveillance register, it may sometimes be expedient for him to take an opportunity privately to inform the individual that his conduct has been suspicious, and that his movement will be closely watched by the police.

238. **Surveillance of persons not convicted.** — No name of an un-convicted person (see Rule 248 above) should ordinarily be retained in the register for more than three years. But, if for any special reason, it is desirable to retain the name, the order of the Superintendent of Police must be obtained showing in detail the grounds on which surveillance is necessary. Proceedings drawn up under this rule are to be treated as "confidential records", and should be kept by the station officer.

239. **Rules under Section 356, Criminal Procedure Code.** — The following rules have been prescribed by Government for the notification of residence of convicts under Section 356, Criminal Procedure Code :-

I. An order passed under Section 356 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (Act 2 of 1974), shall be notified to the Superintendent of the Prison by the attachment of a copy of it to the warrant issued under Section 418, Cr. P.C.

II. A convict against whom an order has been passed under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (Act 2 of 1974), Section 356, shall, three months before the date fixed for his release, if resident outside the State and six weeks, if resident in the State give to the Superintendent of the prison, in which he is confined, a true statement of the place in which he intends to take up his residence after his release. Such statement shall be taken down in writing, and shall be read over to the convict and signed by him in the presence of the Superintendent of the prison, who will countersign it. The written statement signed by the convict and countersigned by the Superintendent of the jail shall, in each case, be sent, in duplicate, to the District Superintendent of Police together with the release notice of the prisoner. The three following rules shall be also clearly explained to the convict before he leaves the prison, he shall be told for what period is required to observe them, and a copy of them in his mother-tongue shall be given to him.

III. If the convict after release does not, within ten days take up his residence, in the place mentioned in such statement, he shall attend in person at the police station or outpost nearest to the place in which he has taken up his residence, and notify to the officer-in-charge his place of residence.

IV. If, after residing in any place, the convict desires to change his residence, he shall attend in person at the police station or outpost nearest to his place of residence for the time being, and there notify
to the officer-in-charge the place to which he intends to change his residence and the date on which
the change will take place. Such information shall be given not less than two days before his
departure, when he is moving to place within the same police station, not less than five days when
he is moving to another police station within the district, and not less than ten days when he is
moving to another district. If however for any reason, he does not, within seven days of the date on
which he has notified that his change of residence will begin, take up his residence at the place
notified, he shall at once notify, in the manner above set out, the place where he intends to reside.

V. If the convict intends to be absent from his residence for one or more nights, he shall, not less than
two days before his departure, similarly notify the places to which he intends to proceed, and the
probable dates of his arrival at, and departure from, such places.

VI. In applying the foregoing rules to the case of a wandering man having no residence in the sense of
a fixed place of abode, the place of residence shall be deemed to be the place where he sleeps,
even if he remains there only one night. On his release he shall be asked under Rule II where he
intends to stay and be told that, if he moves about the country, he must always notify the place of his
temporary abode to the police.

240. Working of the rules made under Section 356, Criminal Procedure Code. — In giving effect
to the above rules no unnecessary harassment of ex-convicts should be permitted. Any reasonable
excuse for failure to report residence or any intended change of or absence from residence, or
delay in reporting any change of residence, should be accepted, and no prosecution under Section
176, Indian Penal Code, should be instituted without the orders of the Superintendent of district or
sub-divisional Magistrate. When any breach of the rules comes to the notice of an Officer of a
police station and is reasonably explained, particulars must be entered in the general diary. If any
such breach is not at once reasonably explained, the station officer should make any summary
enquiry which may be required to ascertain the facts, and submit a report through he circle Inspector,
to the Superintendent of Police for orders. Any breach of the rules must be recorded in the village
crime note book at Police stations. The original statement as to the residence mentioned in clause
(II) of Rule 239 will be kept in the police station where the convict has to notify his residence.

If the ex-convict does not return to the proposed place of residence within a reasonable time, and
his whereabouts are not known, the statement in duplicate received from the jail should be sent to
the Superintendent of the district where he was last convicted, one copy being kept in he
Superintendent’s office and the other in the thana from which the man was sent up.

241. Patrols. — At the end of each dark fortnight the officer-in-charge of Police station will examine his
crime map, burglary chart and note book and will arrange for night patrols for any locality showing
signs of developing into a crime centre, or where it is suspected that a gang may be forming, or
suspected culprits reside. No definite instructions can be laid down as to the method of patrolling.
The Officer-in-charge should use his discretion in devising and drawing up his plans for patrols with
reference to the modus operandi of any particular gang or individual members suspected to operate
in any particular area. His schemes must be kept strictly confidential until the last possible moment.
No advance patrol programme should be drawn up and the benefits of surprise must always be
borne in mind. The reports of work done in this direction will be submitted at the close of each
month to the Circle Inspector who will comment and advice after gauging results.

Patrolling should not be confined to only one method; but as many useful methods should be
employed as possible. For instance, the same area might be patrolled two or three times on the
same night by different parties; and then be left alone for 4 or 5 days and the process repeated. Again the same area may be visited two nights in succession.

Patrols whenever possible will be in charge of a responsible officer—usually an Assistant Sub-Inspector or junior Sub-Inspector and should consist of not less than a section. The Officer-in-charge should supervise personally the working of his patrol parties as often as possible. Circle Inspectors should also themselves supervise the patrolling in each Police Station for a short time and watch the results.

Patrol orders should be written on the left page of a note book, to be carried by the patrol leader, who will enter on the opposite page all information collected in detail in particular the hours of visiting surveilles and suspects. On return of the patrol to the Police Station, the officer-in-charge will enter any facts of use in the village crime note-book.

242. **Surveillance by village headmen and watchmen.**—Surveillance in towns must be exercised by the police but in villages it must be entrusted to the village headmen and village watchmen. All village headmen must be furnished by the officer-in-charge of the police station or outpost with a list of bad characters within their jurisdictions, whenever any name is removed or any name is added, due intimation should be given to the village headmen to enable him to fill up his list or make necessary corrections as the case may be.

243. **Duty of police in regard to surveillance.**—The duties of the village headmen and watchmen in regard to surveillance are given in the above rule. The duty of the police will consist in visiting not less often than once a month each person under surveillance. Such visits should ordinarily be made by a Sub-Inspector but when owing to the pressure of work of other special reason no Sub-Inspector is available for the purpose thana officer may depute an Assistant Sub-Inspector to make the visit, recording his reasons for so doing in the general diary. The main objects of these visits is to see that the surveillee is being properly looked after by the village authority and all his movements and the visit to his house of strangers are being duly reported to the police station. If the village authorities are not doing their duty in this respect the fact should be brought to the notice of the Superintendent of Police who will take such action as may be necessary.

Night enquiries by the police will not ordinarily be necessary. They will be needed only when the village authorities are not doing their duty, or when the activity of any special criminal or gang of criminals calls for special measures. Although the primary object of the visits of the police is to find out whether proper surveillance is being exercised by the village authorities the opportunity must of course be taken to obtain all possible information as to the method of life and antecedents of the surveilles.

Although the officer-in-charge of the police station must exercise supervision mainly by personal visits, he will also be liberty to send out Assistant Sub-Inspectors, Head Constables, and Constables from time to time to ascertain whether bad characters are present in their villages. He may also send constables to camping grounds and all places of public resort, to pickup information. But in such cases the constable should be given definite instructions as to where he is to go, and the enquiries he is to make, and the time of return to the police station should definitely fixed.

The fact that any enquiry has been made by a constable or officer of higher rank will be entered in the general diary and all the information obtained hereby will be recorded in the history sheets.
244. Wall chart. – In every police station and outpost a wall chart be maintained for all persons placed under surveillance. It will consist of a list of all bad characters living within the jurisdiction, together with their respective residence, the distance thereof from the Police station or outpost, and the history sheet numbers.

These particulars will be given in the first four columns of the sheet – the remaining space will be divided into twelve columns, one for each month. Each column should be least 1½ wide and will contain the General Diary entry number with date and initials of the visiting officer or the District number in case of a constable. The GD entries should contain the names of witnesses in whose presence the respective bad characters were visited. If the bad character is in jail or untraced during any month this fact should be noted.

The object of the wall chart is to act as a reminder to the officer-in-charge and to display to inspecting officers the frequency with which bad characters are looked up.

245. Rules for reporting movements of bad characters. – When a bad character, whose name is entered in the surveillance register, leaves his home it will be the duty of the headman of the village immediately to inform the officer-in-charge of the police station or outpost of departure of such person and his alleged destination, if known. The information should be conveyed personally by the village headman if the distance to be travelled does not exceed five miles but if the distance be greater, and should it be more convenient to send a written report by post.


(a) The officer-in-charge of a police station will at once on receipt of the information, fill in a bad character roll (A), and will add a brief précis of the habits and manners of such bad character and forward it by quickest means, whether by hand or by post to the officer-in-charge of the police station within or outside the State within which is situated the place to which the bad character is alleged or believed to have gone. If the destination of a bad character is not known a copy of the roll should be sent to every police station within or outside the state to which there is any likelihood of his having gone.

(b) A police officer who receives the roll will at once acknowledge the receipt of it and immediately take steps to ascertain whether the bad character has arrived within the limit of his jurisdiction. If the bad character is found, the police officer will note the date and hour of his arrival, the name of the person with whom he is staying, and the names of any persons with whom he associates and he will arrange to have his proceedings watched in the same way as if he were a registered bad character of his own station within or outside the state. If he has not been traced on the expiry of one week from the receipt of the roll, the officer receiving the roll should return it with a statement to that effect on the back of it to the police station of issue.

(c) When the bad character leaves the limits of the station for his home or elsewhere, the officer-in-charge will forward the roll to the officer-in-charge of the police station within or outside the State to which the bad character has gone, noting on the back of it all the information regarding the individual’s movements which was collected while he was residing within the limits of the station. If the bad character goes to a police station other than that in which he is registered, the officer-in-charge of the latter should be informed of the fact.
247. **Bad character : Roll B [Part-V Form No.56].** –

(a) If the village headman or watchman hears of the advent of a suspicious stranger in his village it will be his duty to question the person regarding his antecedents and residence, and to send to the police station, with as little delay as possible, all the information obtained by him. The procedure laid down in Rule 242 should be followed if the enquiry shows that there is reason to believe that the stranger is a bad character.

(b) On receipt of such information it will be the duty of the officer-in-charge of the police station to send roll (B) with the utmost possible dispatch to the police station within or outside the State within the limits of which stranger alleges that he resides.

(c) On receiving such a roll the officer-in-charge of a police station should at once return it with complete information regarding the individual in question, if he is a resident of that station; while, if he is not a resident, the roll should be returned with a statement to that effect. In such case the officer who issued the roll must take all possible steps to discover the identity of the stranger.

(d) The nature of the information received regarding the stranger will guide the police officer as to the steps that should be taken, whether to institute proceedings under Section 109 or 110 of the Criminal Procedure Code, or to watch the movements of the stranger. Bad character rolls (A and B) for reporting the arrival or departure of bad characters on their return and the acknowledgements on them on return to the issuing officer should be pasted on the foil of the roll book. They should be destroyed after three years.

248. **Reporting of absence of prisoners.** – With a view to ensuring an effective supervision over the movements of professional prisoners the officer-in-charge of police station or outpost in whose jurisdiction a convicted or suspected prisoner resides will report immediately by post direct to the officers mentioned below the absence of any prisoner from his home:

(a) to the Deputy Inspector General of Police-in-charge of the Criminal Investigation Department;

(b) to the Superintendent of Police of his district; and

(c) to the officer-in-charge of the nearest railway police station. Station Officers will therefore be required to make such arrangements as will ensure their receiving accurate daily information of the presence or absence of any convicted or suspected prisoner. Postcards, Part-V Form No.57, will be used for reporting absence.

The above procedure does not dispense with the necessity for a free use of enquiry slips for controlling the movements of prisoners, and officers-in-charge of police stations are directed also to make special enquiries about absent prisoners in order to enable the Superintendent of Police to submit special reports weekly to the Criminal Investigation Department showing the measures taken to trace the absentees. On the arrest or return home of a prisoner postcard intimation should be given to all officers to whom the absence has been reported.

Every possible effort should be made to trace the movements of prisoners throughout the period of their absence and suitable rewards should be given for information leading to discovery of the whereabouts of any missing prisoner.

249. **Surveillance of criminals belonging to gangs.** –

(a) Surveillance should be by gangs. If a member of a gang is found absent, an enquiry slip should be immediately issued to all police stations within in whose jurisdiction any of the members of the gang
reside, stating the facts and enquiring whether any of the other members were absent at the same time. Similar steps are to be taken on the occurrence of a crime in which a known gang is suspected of having been concerned. In cases of dacoity, there should be no delay in issuing these enquiry slips. They should be issued immediately after the first information has been recorded and that the fact noted in the general diary, giving the number and date of the slip and the officer and the name of the police station to which the slip has been issued. It will be the duty of the officer receiving the slip to take action without delay, and to inform the officer who issued the slip of the result of the enquiry. He should enter in his general diary the date and hour on which he received the slip and the date and hour on which he returned it. In the event of any of the members of the gang being found absent, the fact and the number of the enquiry slip will be noted in the history sheet. All slips should be carefully filed, as evidence of absence of gangs of known criminals simultaneous with an outbreak of crime is valuable evidence in bad livelihood cases. As much use as possible should be made of village panchayat to assist in the surveillance over gangs, and they should be encouraged by liberal reward.

(b) At each police station extracts should be maintained of those cases recorded in the gang register which concern it.

250. **Surveillance of Juvenile offenders.** – Juvenile offenders sent to reformatory schools should not be placed under surveillance or their names entered in the register, except under the order of the District Magistrate passed on the report of the school authorities.

251. **Action to be taken against bad characters and suspicious strangers under the serais and Puraos Act.** – This Act is an effective check upon the movements of bad characters and suspicious strangers who reside in hotels and lodging-houses, and prey upon the public at district and sub-district headquarters and other commercial centres. It is also useful as a means of prevention and detention of crime and facilitates the tracing of missing or suspected persons. Wherever the Act is in force the serai-keeper is required to keep a list of visitors in Part-V Form No.58 anditerate persons are to be encouraged to enter their names and illiterate to give their thumb impressions in the register. Illiterate serai-keepers are to be assisted by literate police officer from the police station.

If any person refuses to give information concerning himself or if any suspicion arises against any particular person or persons, the serai-keeper should be encouraged to report the fact immediately to the police for enquiry with a view to proceedings under Section 109, Criminal Procedure Code, if necessary.

Station officers who will as a rule, be authorised as Inspectors under the Act, should work the provisions of the Act carefully and treat the serai-keepers with tact, courtesy and consideration.

252. **Proceedings under Section 109, Criminal Procedure Code.** – (a) When circumstances arise which justify proceedings being taken against a man under Section 109, Criminal Procedure Code, he should be arrested under Section 41(2) of the same Code, and if unable to furnish bail, sent to the Magistrate at once with a report stating the circumstances of his arrest and requesting that proceedings be instituted. It is to be observed that the circumstances which justify an arrest are identical with those which justify proceedings and are described in practically identical terms in Section 41 and Section 109 (a) and (b) of the Criminal Procedure Code. Witnesses should therefore be sent with the accused to prove the arrest and the circumstances which justified the arrest.
Enquiry should, at the same time, be started to ascertain the men’s antecedents, and all information obtained in the course thereof should be laid before the Magistrate.

(b) If the Magistrate decline to grant a remand or further remand in order that the previous history of the accused may be ascertained, when the circumstances justifying the arrest have been proved the prosecuting officer should then move the Magistrate to require the accused to enter upon his defense, and if the accused fails to give a satisfactory account of himself, to make an order under Section 117, Criminal Procedure Code.

253. **Proceedings under Section 110, Criminal Procedure Code.** – A Sub-Inspector having formed an opinion that there exists in any village a habitual thief or a gang of them will proceed to open a history sheet for them as laid down in Rule 230 and will quietly without making his object known, make enquiries to ascertain whether in fact the man or men are habitual thieves and whether evidence will be forthcoming against them. If he believes that evidence will be forthcoming he will report confidentially to the Inspector and the latter, after taking orders of the Superintendent of Police or Sub-divisional Police Officer will find out from the Sub-divisional Magistrate or other Magistrate who is to take up the case, when he will be able to visit the place to make the enquiry. A fortnight or so before the date fixed by the Magistrate for going to the spot, the Sub-Inspector accompanied by the Inspector, if possible should go there, examine witnesses, fill up the prescribed form, and if evidence is sufficient, arrest under Section 41(2), Criminal Procedure Code, the person proceeded against. If he finds that evidence is not forthcoming (but this should not often occur if he has made his preliminary enquiries carefully) the proceedings will be dropped. The persons arrested will be sent to the Magistrate, who should be moved by the prosecuting officer to draw up proceedings, to read them over to the accused, and to pass an order as to bail and fix an early date for the hearing of the case. On the date fixed he will go the spot and should usually be able to finish the case on the same day.

When instituting proceedings under Section 110, Criminal Procedure Code, all information received about suspects will be noted by the investigating officer in his note book on the spot, and promptly transferred by him on his return to the police station to Part-VA of the suspect. Particular attention should be given to obtaining evidence of suspicion in specific facts, and distinct and convincing evidence of association. All entries must invariably contain the names, parentage and residence of the witnesses.

254. **Evidence in proceedings under Section 110, Criminal Procedure Code.** – In cases under Section 110, Criminal Procedure Code, evidence general repute must form the main basis of the prosecution. Under Section 117(3), Criminal Procedure Code, evidence of general repute admissible to prove that a person is a habitual offender.

The points to bear in mind in connection with evidence of repute are:

(a) that the witnesses should themselves be of good repute and in a position to know the reputation of the accused;

(b) that they should be drawn, if possible, from different classes of the community and not only from the village of the accused but also from the neighboring villages;

(c) that they should be free from any suspicion of grudge against the accused. In particular if party faction exists in the village, it must be made clear that the evidence against the accused is not due to faction:
(d) that the witnesses should speak of their own belief and not of other people and that their belief carries little or no weight unless it is based on some reasonable ground.

Evidence of general repute may be corroborated by proof of:

(i) Previous convictions.

(ii) Want of any known means of livelihood or manner of living in excess of such means.

(iii) Association of the accused with other bad characters.

(iv) Absence of the accused from his home, especially at night.

(v) Occurrence of crimes at or near the place visited by the accused coincidence with such absence.

Evidence as to the habitual or casual association with known criminals and bad characters is most important, the inference naturally being that the person who so associates is himself a bad character, and proof of association is necessary to justify more persons than one being tried together under Section 116 of the Criminal Procedure Code. Equally important also is the inference to be drawn from dacoities and other crimes occurring at or near places visited by the accused and coincident with such visits [vide Section 11 (2) of the Evidence Act].

A statement in Part-V Form No.28 should accompany a report under Section 109 and 110 of the Criminal Procedure Code.

255. **Gang register.** – In order to prevent action which has been taken under Section 110, Criminal Procedure Code, against groups of bad characters (not being wandering gangs) from being lost sight of, a gang register should be maintained in every police station, in Part-V Form No.54.

Several pages should be allotted for one gang and an index of the gangs should be kept at the beginning of the register. Inspecting officers will examine the register regularly during inspection and Superintendents of Police may remove the name of any member from the register, for reasons to be recorded in the remarks column. When any member of the gang leaves the jurisdiction of the Police Station or becomes untraceable, all action taken about him should be noted in the remarks column.

Any other information considered likely to be useful may be added in the spare pages.

When opening this register, particulars of all gang cases in the past, as far as they are traceable, should be entered, in order to make it as complete as possible.

**Wandering Gangs**
(Rules 256 to 261)

256. **Classification of gangs.** – For the purpose of these rules gangs may be divided into four classes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I F</td>
<td>Foreign Gangs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II C</td>
<td>Gangs known to be Criminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III S</td>
<td>Gangs Suspected to be criminals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV H</td>
<td>Gangs believed to be Harmless.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
257. **Harmless gangs are not to be interfered with.** — It is to be clearly understood that it is not the wish of Government that the movements of persons who are bona fide engaged in trade should be in any way interfered with. Preventive action is only necessary in order to protect peaceful inhabitants from the depredations of wandering gangs whose real object rather plunder or larceny than legitimate trade.

258. **Duties of Officers-in-charge of police stations on the arrival of gangs.** —

1. **(a)** On receipt of such information the officer-in-charge of the police station will personally visit the place where the gang is located; and if such gang is known or suspected to be either criminal or troublesome and oppressive, place it under surveillance. If the gang is not known or suspected to be either criminal or oppressive, he should not place it under surveillance nor interfere with it in any way, except to report its arrival, vide clause (c).

2. **(b)** All information received at police stations regarding the movements of wandering gangs should be entered in the station diary, and it will be the duty of Circle Inspectors to see that action under these rules is promptly taken by station officers.

3. **(c)** As soon as a gang arrives in the jurisdiction of a police station the officer-in-charge thereof will submit a report to the Superintendent Police in Part-V Form No.59.

At the same time, intimation of its arrival should be sent to the officer-in-charge of the police station from the jurisdiction of which the gang has come and similarly, when a gang passes out of the jurisdiction intimation must be sent to the officer-in-charge of the police station which it enters.

If the gang is under surveillance, the constables carrying on the surveillance may not be withdrawn until relieved by men from the new police station even though this entails entering another jurisdiction.

Every week a report in the same form containing up-to-date information regarding the movements of the gang should be continued to be submitted so as to reach the Superintendent of Police’s office not later than Wednesday till the gang leaves the jurisdiction.

For the consolidated weekly statement to be submitted by the Superintendent of Police to the Criminal Investigation Department.

259. **Mode of surveillance of gangs.** —

1. **(a)** For the purpose of surveillance an adequate number of constables should be told off with clear instructions as to their duties. These men must carefully watch the movements of the gangs, more particularly at night.

2. **(b)** At frequent but irregular intervals the officer-in-charge of the police station or a junior officer deputed by him should visit the encampment of every wandering criminal or oppressive gang under surveillance within his jurisdiction and satisfy himself that the surveillance exercised by the constables is really effective. Such visits should be made at night whenever possible. The officer making the visit should also enquire from the residents in the neighbourhood about the behaviour of the gang, and if complaints are made against its members, he should enquire into them and take such other action as may be necessary in the circumstances of the case. Full details of these visits should be noted in the officer’s mufassil diary.
260. **Action to be taken against criminal gangs in general and the foreign gangs in particular.**

(a) If the gang is found to be criminal or oppressive, whether it be a foreign gang or not, no effort should be spared to bring the offenders to justice for specific crimes and in default of this to deal with the members of the gang under the preventive sections of the Criminal Procedure Code.

(b) If the gang belongs to class I, that is, if it is a foreign gang, and if it can not be suitably dealt with under the Indian Penal Code or the preventive sections of the Criminal Procedure Code or if for any other reason the Superintendent of Police considers its presence in the district undesirable, he will move the district officer to submit a report of the circumstances through the divisional Commissioner to Government with a view to the deportation of the members of the gang under the Foreigners Act (Act III of 1864). This Act applies to foreign Asiatic vagrants only. Under Section 2 the onus of proof that he is not a foreigner and not subject to the provisions of the Act lies with the person so charged.

Full list and descriptive rolls of the persons to be deported should be submitted together with the left thumb impressions of all the male members of the party. It is a common practice for headmen of gangs to visit superior servants of the Government and to endeavour to obtain safe conduct passes, licenses to carry arms and certificates of respectability or of good behaviour by imposing on their good nature. These are on no account to be granted by local officers to gangs of this type, or to any member of such gangs and if it is found that a gang is given to soliciting certificates, a warning should be issued to officers likely to be approached.

261. **Action on splitting up of a gang and in case it evades supervision.** – Should a gang split up, part proceeding on one direction and part in another, immediate information should be sent to the officer-in-charge of the police station concerned to enable him to take steps to keep all portions under watch if necessary. A gang should be considered to divide for the above purpose when two or more of its members depart from the gang together.

In the event of a gang of class I or II evading supervision, and if all enquiry (which should in no case occupy more than a week) has proved fruitless, the fact that the gang has been lost sight of will be reported for publication in the Criminal Intelligence Gazette. Should subsequently the gang reappear, intimation should be sent to the office of the Deputy Inspector General of Police, C.I.D.
CHAPTER – V

Traffic Cells
(Rules 262 to 268)

262. **Introduction and general duties of Traffic Cells:** With the increase in vehicular traffic and the simultaneous increase in traffic related crimes in the state, separate traffic cells have been established in the districts, to regulate, check, and to investigate offences under the Motor Vehicle Acts, 1988, specific cases falling under the purview of section 34, Police Act, 1861 which disrupt normal traffic and other local traffic laws and regulations that may be in force in the state or district.

263. **Superintendent of Police of the district to have administrative and functional control of the Traffic Cells:** Traffic cells may be opened in the district headquarters and other towns where traffic police are felt necessary by the State or the District. The personnel and staff of such cell shall be under the administrative and functional control of the Superintendent of the district. The State Government may sanction the strength to man Traffic Cell duties. Where such sanctions are not made by the Government, depending on the requirement of the district and the on the availability of men, the Superintendent of Police of the district may set aside personnel for such duties from the existing strength of the district police.

264. **Traffic Cells to have separate in-charges:** As per the requirement and necessity of the district, the traffic cells may be placed under the charge of an officer of the rank of Assistant Superintendent of Police/Deputy Superintendent of Police, Inspector (UB), Sub Inspector (UB) or Assistant Sub Inspector of Police.

265. **Traffic Cell personnel to be a part of the Unarmed Police Cadre:** Traffic personnel will be a part of the Unarmed Cadre of the District Police in whatever rank they are.

266. **Traffic Cells to have separate offices:** The traffic personnel may have its own separate offices where ever possible. However, where the infrastructures are not available for such separate offices, they may function along with the local Police Stations. In such locations where separate office establishments are opened, the rules framed for the Police Stations (Part V) will apply.

267. **Traffic Cells not to register cases:** Even though the traffic establishments may function like any other normal Police Stations, in so far as traffic matters and offences under Motor Vehicle Acts are concerned, registering of case will rest with the local Police Stations. However, the Traffic Cell establishments may maintain general diaries relating to traffic incidents and offences relating to the Motor Vehicles Act 1988.

268. **Traffic personnel to have separate uniform:** To differentiate Traffic Cell personnel from other Police personnel, separate uniforms are authorized for the Traffic Cell staff.

a. **Summer dress:**
   (i) White Helmet with Nagaland Police Crest or Blue Beret Cap
   (ii) Nagaland Police Shoulder Badge (NP)
(iii) Nagaland Police Arm Badge (for ceremonial occasions)
(iv) Formation Sign
(v) White Terry Cloth Blouse
(vi) White Terry Cloth Trousers
(vii) Black Leather Belt
(viii) Black Boot/Shoe
(ix) White Socks
(x) Black Whistle Cord
(xi) Whistle
(xii) White Rain Proof overall

b. Winter Dress:

During winter, the White Terry Cotton Blouse and Trousers and socks shall be replaced by Navy Blue Woolen Blouse, Trousers and Blue socks. All other items will remain the same.
<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Police Station</td>
<td>No. and date of F.I.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Complainant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Accused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Suspected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Place of occurrence and distance and direction from police station.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>When and where reported to police.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Date and hour of occurrence.</td>
<td>Date and hour of arrival of police at scene of occurrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>No. and Date of final report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Investigating officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BRIEF PARTICULARS OF CASE AND INVESTIGATION**

N.B. – If any person is reasonably suspected, state clearly the reason or suspicion and by whom suspected. Steps taken against absconders to be noted.
Notes to be made regarding. — (1) Inspections made (2) Cases supervised, etc. (3) Domiciliary visit reports tested. (4) Excise shops inspected. (5) Ammunition shops, fire works shops, patrolling depot inspected (6) Pounds inspected (7) Serais and hotels inspected (8) Chaukidari parade attended (9) Action taken against absconders (10) Report of state of crime in the sub-division with notes of preventive measures taken or proposed. (11) Working of subordinates (12) Price of food-grains and general remarks on condition of people, cattle and crops and programme for next week.

Remarks by Superintendent of Police

Inspector
PART – V : FORM No. 3
Daily Report
Referred to in Rule 28

Daily report of ........................................ sub-division for the ............... 19 ...........

1. P.S., village and distance.
2. Section
3. Date of occurrence and report at P.S.
4. Names of parties with crime, and details of case and cause of delay (if any) in reporting.
5. Orders of the S.P. and the magistrate.

The ........................................ 19 ......................... Insp

Reverse

Deputy Commissioner:
Forwarded to the __________________ for
Sub-divisional Officer
Information and return after perusal.

The ........................................ 19  

Superintendent of Police

PART – V : FORM No. 4
Register of cases for outposts
Referred to in Rule 29

1. Consecutive number of case (commencing fresh each year).
2. Number and date of first information report and date of occurrence.
3. Name and residence of complainant or informant.
4. Name and residence of accused.
5. Offence with section.
6. Property stolen.
7. Property recovered.
8. Final form in which the case is reported and name of investigating officer.
9. Magistrate’s final order and result of trial.
PART – V : FORM No. 5
General Diary
Referred to in Rule 50

1. Date.
2. Particulars. divided into (a) Inspectors, (b) Sub-Inspectors, (c) Head Constables, and (d) Constables in order of their watches.

   | (i) Present and engaged in their duties at P.S |
   | (ii) Absent on duty in the mufassil. |
   | (iii) Absent with and without leave. |
   | (iv) Sick at station. |

   Side headings under column 1.

A. B. – The above information must show the state of the force at the hour the diary opens.

The above columns are given on the top of the form and below them the informations are entered in a tabular form with two columns, viz.:

   (i) Date and hour.
   (ii) Particulars.

PART – V : FORM No. 6
Thana charge report form
Referred to in Rule 49.

Handing over

Taking over

Charge report.

Police station ................
District ....................
Date .........................

With reference to demi-official No. .................. dated the ............. 20 ....... we the undersigned have the honour to report that we have this ............. day of ............. 20 ....... at ................ O’clock in the ............. noon respectively delivered over and received charge of .................. police station, including cash in hand Rs. .................. on account of .................. with the reason for not disbursing the amount against each item in the Cash Account and stamps, service labels, post cards, etc., to the value of Rs. .................. vide stamp register.

Relieving Officer

Relieving Officer

Certified that I have carefully examined all the current Accounts books, registers, files, arms and ammunition, etc., as per accompanying list and found the signatures and initials of officers wherever given on them legible and satisfied myself of their correctness as far as lay in my power. I have received service stamps to the value of Rs. .................. The amount of cash in hand today is Rs. .................. which has been received by me in full and is on the following accounts. I have checked the accounts with vouchers and found them agree.
I have also received Government property as per authenticated list, and other property shown as un-disposed of in the register of property stolen and of all articles taken charge of by the police, subject to the following remarks:

I have also received the following papers, orders, etc., pending disposal, execution and action from the relieved officer.

Relieving Officer

I. GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ACTS

1. The Indian Penal Code, Act XLV of 1860.
2. The Police Act, Act V of 1861.
5. The Seraus and Puraos Act, Act XXII of 1867.
8. The Indian Evidence Act, Act I of 1872 (as amended by Act X of 1914 and Act XXXI of 1926).
10. The Opium Act, Act I of 1878.
11. The Indian Arms Act, Act XI of 1878 (as amended by Act XX of 1919).
12. The Indian Emigration Act, Act XXI of 1883 (as amended by Act VII of 1922).
13. The Indian Explosives Act, Act IV of 1884.
15. The Indian Railways Act, Act IX of 1890.
17. The Assam Forest Regulation, Regulation No. VII of 1891.
19. The Indian Fisheries Act, Act IV of 1897.
22. The Indian Petroleum Act, Act VIII of 1899.
24. The Indian Extradition Act, Act XV of 1903.
27. The Explosive Substances Act, Act VI of 1908.
28. The Registration Act, Act XVI of 1908.
32. The Indian Motor Vehicles Act, 1938.
33. The Indian Rifles Act, Act XXXII of 1920.
34. The Identification of Prisoners Act, Act XXXIII of 1920.
35. The Police (Incitement to Disaffection) Act, Act XXII of 1922.
37. The Criminal Tribes Act, Act VI of 1924 (as amended by Act XXXIII of 1925).
39. The Dangerous Drugs Act, Act II of 1930.

II. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

40. The Indian Arms Rules.
41. The Assam Police Manuals (six parts) with index.
42. The Explosives Act Rules.
43. The Assam Motor Manual.
44. The Nagaland Government Servant’s Conduct Rules.
45. List of police stations and outposts in Assam.
46. A copy of the Gazette Notification defining the thana boundary.
47. Nagaland Code (All Volumes)

V. OTHER PUBLICATIONS

49. A copy of First Aid to the Injured.
50. A copy of Medical Jurisprudence.
51. A copy of Finger Print Clues.

VI. BOOKS AND REGISTERS

General Diary.
Register of first information reports.
Register of cases in which no first information report is used.
Enquiry slip books.
Register of charge-sheets.
Register of final reports.
Register of unnatural deaths.
Alphabetical list of villages.
Index of persons convicted and of persons for whom history sheets have been opened.
Surveillance register.
Bad character Roll A.
Bad character Roll B.
Minute books.
Bill book for prisoners’ diet.
Attendance register of chaukiders.
List of chaukiders absent from parade.
Register of absconded criminals and escaped convicts.
Counterfoil of receipt cheques.
Thana and outpost khatian inspection register.
Register of papers received and despatched.
Inspection registers, complete since establishment of the police station.
Register of processes.
Register of fire warrants.
Register of human beings and cattle killed by wild animals.
Patrol register.
Register of gun licenses.
Register of property stolen and of all articles taken charge of by the police.

N. B.—Enter any other books or registers not entered above and note if they are up-to-date.

VII. FILES

File of confidential reports.
File of command certificates.
File of mufassal diaries.
File of original case diaries including all case papers.
File of certificate of despatch from police station, and receipt at headquarters lock-up of prisoners.
File of released convicts’ statements under Section 565, Cr. P. C.
File of report of non-payments of wages of chaukidars
File of monthly cash accounts.
File of station statistics.
File of circulars of Inspector General of Police and Superintendent of Police’s
File of circular memorandums.
File of receipts of cash and property.
File of unexecuted warrants.
File of original copies of periodical returns.
File of Miscellaneous returns.
File of discharge slips.
File of crime maps.
File of original copies of telegrams.
File of hue and cry notices.
File of Zimmanamas.
File of A forms showing modus operandi.
File of history sheets of dacoity cases.
File of confidential papers and orders.
File of reports, sale accounts and chalans of intestate movable property.
File of authenticated list of Government property.
File of report of gangs.
File of daily report on epidemic.
File of medical history sheets and sick reports.
File of vandyked maps (district maps).
File of Police Station site-plan, with authority for occupation of the site.
File of town maps.

N. B. – Enter here any other files, map, etc., not enumerated above.
VIII. ARMS, AMMUNITION AND HANDCUFFS.

Muskets (numbers).
Bayonets.
Ammunition (balls and buckshots).
Batons.
Manilla ropes.
Handcuffs (pairs numbered and keys).
Scabbards.
Frogs.
Ammunition pouch.

IX. CLOTHING

Great coats.
Water-proof coats and caps.
Blankets and bedding (for prisoners).

X. GENERAL

(1) Government buildings.
(2) Officers’ quarters.
(3) Condition of Compound.
(4) Boundary pillars and lands within.
(5) Young trees planted and other trees, fencings, etc.
(6) Tharu lock-up for arrested and detained persons.
(7) Police boat for patrol, etc.

There is no unauthorised buildings or places of worships within the compound.

REMARKS

Dated the ..................

.......................... Police station

.......................... District

Relieving Officer.
PART - V : FORM No. 7
Register of absconded offenders and escaped convicts.
Referred to in Rule 66

1. Name, father’s name, caste, village, thana, district.
2. Description of offender and supposed date of birth.
3. Details as to family and property in village.
4. Names of friends and relatives residing in other police stations specifying their residences.
5. Full details of circumstances under which escape effected.
6. Amount of reward offered, if any, for apprehension.
7. Number, date and description of case. Name of police station to which it belongs.
8. Date and number of order of arrest and Criminal intelligence Gazette proclamation number.
9. Date of warrant.
10. Date of proclamation and attachment.
11. Date of recording evidence under Section 299 Cr. P. C.
12. Date of apprehension, surrender or death.
13. The names and residences of identifiers.

Reverse
DETAILS OF ENQUIRIES
Name of enquiring officer, date of enquiry | Brief details of enquiry and names of
and number of entry in general dairy     | witnesses present at the enquiry

PART - V : FORM No. 8
Monthly Cash Account
Referred to in Rule 68

1. Date of receipt.
2. Number of receipt cheque.
3. Money received

From whom:
4. On what account.
5. Amount divided into money columns.
6. Signature of officer in-charge of Station.
7. Date.
8. To whom paid.
10. Amount divided into money columns.
11. Signature of officer in-charge of Station.

Disbursed or forwarded

Balance at the end of the month
12. Amount divided into money columns.
PART - V : FORM No. 9
Counterfoil Receipt Cheque.
Referred to in Rule 68

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Dated 19</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Dated 19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Received from __________________________ the sum of Rs. _____ Rupees ________</td>
<td>Received from __________________________ the sum of Rs. _____ Rupees ________</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on account of ____________________________</td>
<td>on account of ____________________________</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be credited to ________________________</td>
<td>to be credited to ________________________</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Signature of receiving officer.
Designation
Dated __________ 19

Signature of receiving officer.
Designation
Dated __________ 19
### PART – V : FORM No. 10

**Station Statistics**

**P.S.** statistics for the **quarter** ending the **19**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sanctioned strength...</td>
<td>Sub-Inspectors – Assistant Sub-Inspectors including Head Constables – constables.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Actual Strength</th>
<th>Name of investigating officers.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cases reported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Charge sheet forms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Persons sent up.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convicted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. Cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acquitted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7. Cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Refused under Section 157 (b), Cr. P.C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Declared True by Magistrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Intentionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Mistake of fact and law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Non-cognizable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Final Report Forms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14. Stolen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Recovered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16. Number of cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Convicted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Number of cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Convicted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Number of cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Convicted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Acquitted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section of Law</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25. Number of cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Convicted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Number of cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Convicted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Number of cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Convicted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Number of cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Convicted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. Acquitted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Below this statement is given a comparative table with the following side headings under column I.

Last Five Years:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following is given below the comparative table as a foot-note:

(i) Number of prosecutions for false complaints.
(ii) Number of charge-sheets found false and complainants punished.

Details of miscellaneous works

1. Months.
2. Homicide.
3. Suicide.
4. Drowning.

Details of unnatural deaths:

5. Snake bite.
6. Wild animals.
7. Railway accidents.
8. Other cases.
Bad livelihood cases.

10. Persons sent to jail.

Cases under Chapter VIII Cr. P.C.

11. Persons reported.

Cases

13. Convicted
14. Acquitted

Nuisance cases.

15. Convicted
16. Acquitted

Persons

17. Old fines.
New fines
Total

Judicial Fines.

3. Amount realized
4. Amount struck off.
5. Balance

7. Number of chaukidari parades attended,
divided into three sub-columns.
8. Present at station, divided into three sub-columns.
9. Present partially divided into three sub-columns.

No. of days.

27. Present sick and offt’duty, divided into three sub-columns.
28. Absent at headquarters, divided into three sub-columns.
29. Absent on duty in mufassil divided into three sub-columns.
30. Total number of days present.
31. Total number of days entirely absent.
32. Remarks.
PART – V : FORM No. 11
Register of papers received and dispatched
Referred to in Rule 73

1. Serial number in register.
2. Date of receipt or dispatch.
3. Designation.
4. Station.
5. Number.
6. Date.
7. Subject.
8. Number.
9. Date.

PART – V : FORM No. 12
Inspection report book
Referred to in Rule 74

This register is bound with blank papers and no special form has been prescribed.

PART – V : FORM No. 13
Register of gun licenses
Referred to in Rule 75

Register of gun license for ......................... Police station ..................
....................................................... district.

1. Consecutive number.
2. Name of licensee.
3. Address.
4. Number of license.
5. Number and description of firearms.
6. From.
7. To.
8. Remarks showing with dates of reports to magistrate, application for renewal and any subsequent action taken and order passed.
PART V: FORM No. 14
Register of processes served by police to be kept at P.Ss. and O.Ps.
Referred to in Rule 77

1. Serial number.
2. Number and nature of process, divided into (a) summons, (b) warrant, (c) other process.
3. Name of issuing Court.
4. Name and residence of person against whom process issued.
5. Section of law.
6. Date of receipt in P.S.
7. Name of officer deputed.
8. Date when process made over to officer.
9. Date of his return to P.S.
10. Method of service.
11. Date of return of process or of submission of report to issuing Court.
12. Remarks.

PART V: FORM No. 15
Warrant Report Form
Referred to in Rule 78

(To accompany warrant of arrest of accused)

Note: The officer-in-charge of the police station or the officer to whom the warrant has been made over for execution, shall, if the warrant be not executed, report on the back of this form the reasons for the failure to execute it and whether further time is required for execution. If the person against whom the warrant has been issued is absconding in order to avoid execution, this fact should be clearly stated, and, if necessary, a request made for an order of proclamation and attachment.

1. Serial number in general register, complaint register or miscellaneous register.
2. Name of issuing Court.
3. Name of police station where sent for execution.
4. Name of complainant.
5. Name of accused.
7. Name and residence of the person to be arrested.
8. Date fixed for hearing.
9. Date fixed for return of warrant.
10. Subsequent orders of the Court
11. Action taken by police on the orders on heading 10.

Report of police officers on the next leaf.
PART - V : FORM No. 16

Note: — (1) The original to be sent to the Magistrate issuing the order.
(2) Copy to be simultaneously sent to the Superintendent of Police.

1. Name of P.S.

2. Name and residence of absconder against whom attachment order under Section 88, Cr. P.C. issued, and number and date of case.

3. Date of Issue.

4. Receipt at P.S.

5. Attachment.

6. Return after execution.

7. Number, description and value of property attached.

8. Names and residence of witness.

9. Whether taken charge of by police and removed to P.S. or left in the village.

10. If left in village, signature of the party in whose charge property is left.

11. If no property attached, explanation of reason.

Dated ____________________________

Signature of the officer executing the order
PART – V : FORM No. 17
Thana and outpost khatlan Inspection register
Referred to in Rule 76

To be filled up by the station officers at the close of each month and the entries checked by inspecting officers.

A. No. of F.I.R.
B. Time and date of F.I.R.
C. Time and date of arrival of police on the spot for investigation.

1. Number and date of submission of final form.
2. Section under which reported.
3. Section under which the case is disposed of by Magistrate with date.

Property

4. Stolen
5. Recovered

Final form

7. True.
8. False.

9. Case in which the court did not accept the police Report as to the truth or falsity of the complaint.

Persons

10. Refused enquiry.
11. Sent up.
14. Pending.
15. Absconding.
16. Register of all property taken charge of by police.

No. of page entry

18. Surveillance Register
19. Absconders’ Register
20. CHAUSKIDAR attendance Register

22. Number and date of bad character roll, if issued.
23. Number of accomplices entered in history sheet (Part V of Village Crime Note Book).
24. Village of occurrence and distance and direction from police station and out-post.
25. Superintendent’s order for preservation or destruction of records.
PART – V : FORM No. 18
Register of warrants for the levy of fine
Referred to in Rule 80

1. Consecutive number in year.
2. Number of warrant.
3. Officer issuing.
4. Name of offender and date of sentence.
5. Amount for which warrant is issued.
6. Date of warrant.
7. Date of its receipt.
8. Date of its return to headquarters.
9. Amount realised and remitted.
10. Date of remittance.
12. Remarks.

PART – V : FORM No. 19
Register of property stolen and of all property and articles taken charge of by police
Referred to in Rule 83

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Stolen property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Intestate property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Unclaimed property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Suspicious property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Exhibits and other property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Where, when, by whom, and the circumstances under which found with number and date of connected case, if any.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Date of receipt at the P.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>How disposed of and signature of person to whom made over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>If sold, price realised and date of remittance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Remarks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Yearly consecutive number of
PART – V : FORM No. 20
Report of Intestate movable property
Referred to in Rule 84

1. Annual number.
2. Date and place of birth.
3. Name and residence of deceased, if known.
4. Name of claimant or claimants.
5. Particulars of each claim.
7. Remarks.

Memo No. ................................................. Dated.

Forwarded to the district Judge of ................ For information and orders.

Signature of Magistrate.

Signature of Police Officer.

PART – V : FORM No. 21
Account sales of intestate movable property
Referred to in Rule 84

1. Number and year of original report with name of deceased, if known.
2. Number and description of articles as per original report.
3. Weight or measure (where possible).
4. Price at which sold, divided into money columns.
5. Remarks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Side headings under columns 1 and 2</th>
<th>Side heading under column 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less cost of feeding livestock as per memorandum at foot.</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Rs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse – days – at per day –</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cow or buffalo</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goat</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cow or buffalo</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The form will be signed by the police officer as well as the receiving officer; it is issued in triplicate.
PART - V : FORM No. 22
Chalan of intestate movable property
Referred to in Rule 84

1. Number and year of original report with name of deceased, if known.
2. Number and description of articles as per original report.
3. Weight or measure.
4. Date of despatch.
5. Cost of despatch divided into money columns.

This chalan will be signed by the police officer transmitting it as well as by the receiving officer. It is issued in triplicate.
PART-V FORM No. 23
Receipt of sale proceeds
Referred to in Rule 91

POUND FORM C
Original
Receipt for purchase money of cattle sold by auction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of animal sold</th>
<th>Serial No. in Register E or H.</th>
<th>Number of days impounded</th>
<th>Amount of purchase money</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POUND FORM C
Duplicate
Receipt for purchase money of cattle sold by auction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of animal sold</th>
<th>Serial No. in Register E or H.</th>
<th>Number of days impounded</th>
<th>Amount of purchase money</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POUND FORM C
Triplicate
Receipt for purchase money of cattle sold by auction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of animal sold</th>
<th>Serial No. in Register E or H.</th>
<th>Number of days impounded</th>
<th>Amount of purchase money</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Rs.</th>
<th>Rs.</th>
<th>P.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Received in full Rs. (in words).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thana.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dated the 19th, Officer-in-charge.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Rs.</th>
<th>Rs.</th>
<th>P.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Received in full Rs. (in words).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thana.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dated the 19th, Officer-in-charge.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART – V: FORM No. 24
Register or sale of cattle
Referred to in Rule 91

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Description of animal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Serial number in register E or H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Of receipt from pound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Of sale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of cattle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Residence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Signature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Number of days impounded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Price at which sold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of sale proceeds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Amount of fine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Amount of feeding charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Amount paid to owner under section 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Expenses of sale, if any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Net sale proceeds of cattle after deduction of fine, feeding charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16. Serial No. of receipt given in Form C
17. Date of remittance to pound keepers of fine and feeding charges (Columns 10 and 11)
19. Date of remittance to magistrate of net sale proceeds (Column 14)
21. Date of payment to owner or agent under Section 16 (Column 12)
23. Signature of owner or agent (Section 16)
24. Signature of pound keeper
25. Remarks

N. B.-Columns 9 to 13 both inclusive are divided into money columns. The amount of net sale proceeds shown in Column 14 should be remitted to the Magistrate, but the amount of fines shown in Column 20 should be credited to the District or Municipal Fund.
PART - V : FORM No. 25
Pound Form G, Account of cattle sold or delivered to the Owner or Agent
Referred to in Rule 91

Foil
COLUMNS

1. Number and description of cattle seized.
2. Number of days impounded.
3. Amount of fine and feeding charges.
4. Number and description of cattle sold.
5. Auction sale proceeds.
6. Balance and unsold cattle made over to owner.
7. Signature of owners.

Counterfoil
(Same as foil)

PART - V : FORM No. 26
First Information Report
Referred to in Rule 98

First information of a cognizable crime reported under Section 154,
Cr. P.C. at P.S. ...........................................................................................................
Sub-division ...................................... District.
No ....................................................... Date and hour of occurrence.

Below this a statement in the following three columns is given

1. Date and hour when reported.
2. Place of occurrence and direction from P.S.
3. Date of despatch from P.S.
N.B. — A First information must be authenticated by the signature, mark or thumb-impression of informant
and attested by the signature of officer recording it.

Below this a statement in the following three columns is given

1. Name and residence of informant and complainant.
2. Name and residence of accused.
3. Brief description of offence, with section, and of property carried off, if any.
4. Steps taken regarding investigation; explanation of delay in recording information.
5. Result of case.

Signed ..............................
Designation ......................

(First information to be recorded below. The signature, seal or mark of informant should be affixed
at the foot of the information.)
PART - V : FORM No. 27
Register of cases in which First Information are not used
Referred to in Rules 96 and 109

…………………………Police Station.

COLUMNS

1. Consecutive number.
2. Date of institution.
3. Complainant with parentage and residence.
4. Accused with parentage and residence.
5. Section of law.
6. Date of submission of report.
7. Persons arrested if any (with date in each case).
8. Witnesses.

Note, —
(1) In the column of remarks cross references to each entry in Parts IV and V of the Village Crime Note Book to be entered.
(2) In the column of remarks initials (with date) of officer ordering destruction of records to be given.
**PART - V : FORM No. 28**

Statement to accompany a report under Sections 109 and 110, Criminal Procedure Code

Referred to in Rules 109 and 250

**COLUMNS**

1. General repute.
2. Previous convictions.
3. General manner of living and the ostensible means of subsistence.
4. Habits of the accused.
5. Associates of the accused.
6. Cases in which the accused has been suspected to have taken part.
7. Details of cases in which the accused has been known to have taken part.
8. Remarks.

(Reverse)

**Explanations** —

Column 1.— Evidence of repute must not be hearsay, but should be given by co-villagers and those living in the surrounding village.

Column 2.— Requires no explanation.

Column 3.— The means of livelihood, caste, labour, trade, etc., the number of persons who are dependent on the accused and an estimate of his daily expenditure compared with his sources of income should be brought out.

Column 4.— The facts that the accused works regularly or intermittently, whether he is absent frequently from his home, and if so, whether in dark or moonlight night, what explanation has been given by him for his absence, whether the chaukidas have watched to see when and under what circumstances he returns to his home, is the accused found sometimes with larger funds at his disposal than at other times — are all relevant points.

Column 5.— The nature of the accused's associates is important. — Whom does he visit, what persons come to his house, with whom he is on friendly terms. All these points are of value, but it must be shown that these men are themselves bad characters, if the evidence is to be of value. It is useless to say A associates with Band C unless you prove that Band C are bad characters.

Column 6.— Really comes under Column 1. (General repute).

Column 7.— Under this head much hearsay evidence is given. If the accused was seen by anyone running away when a cry of thief was raised, that person should testify to the fact. If the accused extorts money in any way the persons concerned should be produced as a witness. It is useless to call A to say that he knows B demanded Punah from C, but was not present when he did so; or, that B stopped C's son and frightened him into giving him money as he (C) himself told him.
PART – V : FORM No. 29
Hue and cry notice
Referred to in Rule 111
Hue and Cry Notice.

1. Station.
2. Village of occurrence.
3. Date of occurrence.
4. Nature of accused and his descriptive roll if available.

Date of despatch by station officer:________________________

Signature of Officer
Despatching

(Reverse)

1. Date of receipt by station officer.
2. Date of reading over and explaining to the chaukadar and Dafadars at Muster parades.
3. Action taken by the receiving station officer.

Signature of receiving officer.

PART – V : FORM No. 30
Application for the suspension of remission of sentence under Section 401,
Criminal Procedure Code
Referred to in Rule 134

Columns

1. Number and address of convict.
2. Age.
3. Account of offence or offences in which he is implicated.
4. Copy of confession of convict and other papers showing a complicity (if necessary should be
attached separately).
5. Period of imprisonment undergone.
6. Period of imprisonment which is still to be served out.
7. Period for which sentence is to be suspended or remitted.
8. Reasons for suspension or remission to be filled in by the Superintendent of police.
PART - V : FORM No. 31
Enquiry slip
Referred to in Rule 140

Enquiry slip ................................................................. Serial No. .................................................................
Case (or other) references .................................................................
Intimation noted in V.C.N.B. Volume .................................................. Page .................................................................

From
Police Station .................................................................
District .................................................................
Date issued .................................................................
Reply received .................................................................
Please enquire as indicated below and return with your reply.
Officer-in-charge .......... Police Station ..........

To
Police Station .................................................................
District .................................................................
Date issued .................................................................
Reply received .................................................................
Returned as requested with information on reverse.
Officer-in-charge .......... Police Station ..........

Enquiry needed (continue on reverse if space insufficient).
PART – V : FORM No. 32
Details of property seized by police officers acting under provisions of
Sections 103 or 165, Cr. P. C.
Referred to in Rule 147

1. Date and hour of search.
2. Name and residence of person whose house is searched.
3. Name and residence of witnesses to search, (1) (2) and so on.

The above are side headings on the top of the form and below it there is a statement with
the following columns:
1. Serial No. (each article to be given a separate or collective serial)
2. Description of article seized.
3. Description of place where article seized was found
4. Name, father's name, residence, etc. of persons ordinarily occupying the house in which an article
   is seized.
5. Remarks – (Here should be noted the serial number in complainant's Maltalika, and the exact
   circumstances under which all articles have been found). A note, should also be made in case
   anything unusual is observed such as the remains of burnt paper.

* Articles seized, numbered and labelled should be attested by signatures of witnesses and Police
  Officers. Permanent marks such as cuts, etc., must not be made.

Below this statement is given the signature of witness with date and signature of police officer with date.
PART - V : FORM No. 33
Form of requisition for despatch by rail of dead bodies for post mortem examination
Referred to in Rule 152

Police Station
District Head quarters
Date

To

The Stationmaster,
............................... Station.
Please accept for despatch from your station to ............................. (number in words)
dead body ........................................ for post mortem examination at ..............................

dead bodies

Signature of Police Officer,
Designation.

.......................... (No. in words) dead ....................... body booked from ...............................

bodies

to ................................. under P.W. Bill No ............................... of .................
the total amount of freight to be recovered from the Deputy Commissioner ..........................
(name of station) is Rs. ............ p. over a distance of ............. miles at Rs. 0.50 per mile for each
corpse subject to a minimum charge of Rs. 5 for each corpse.

Station
Date

19

Signature of Station Master
or Booking Clerk.

Note —

(1) This requisition should be properly filled in by the stationmaster and submitted to the Examiner of
Accounts, N. F. Railway for realisation of freight due.

(2) This form only authorises carriage of corpses.

The stationmaster despatching corpses under this arrangement will see that other rules relating to
the despatch of corpses by rail as shown in the N. F. Railway Coaching Tariff are complied with.
PART V: FORM No. 34
Chalan for use when a dead body is sent for examination.
Referred to in Rule 152

1. Name and case of deceased.
2. Sex and age.
3. Residence.
4. Where body was found.
5. Date and hour of despatch and distance from place of postmortem.
7. Name of identifying police officer and of the relations of the deceased accompanying the corpse.
8. Marks on the body.
9. Cause of death as far as known.
10. Remarks, noting what clothes and articles were sent in with the body.
PART – V : FORM No. 35
Post mortem Report
Referred to in Rule 154

SIDE HEADINGS IN FOIL

Name:
Sex:
Age:
Caste:
Whence brought:
Village:
Thana:
Name of constable by whom brought and names of relatives accompanying:

Date and hour of despatch from village:
Date and hour of arrival at dead house:
Date and hour of examination:
Information furnished by police:
By whom identified before Medical Officer:
Opinion of Medical Officer:

COUNTERFOIL

1. Name, sex, age and caste.
2. Whence brought-Village and thana.
3. Name of constable by whom brought and names of relatives accompanying.
4. Despatch:
5. Arrival at dead house:
6. Examination:
7. Information furnished by police:
8. By whom identified before Medical Officer:

N.B. – Observe the state of all the organs and when no disease or injury is found write “Healthy”

I. EXTERNAL APPEARANCE.

1. Condition of subject-siout, emaciated, decomposed, etc.
2. Wounds – position, size and character.
4. Mark of ligature on neck-dissection, etc.

II. CRANIUM AND SPINAL CANAL

1. Scalp, skull, and vertebrae.
2. Membranes.
3. Brain and spinal cord.

N.B. – The spinal canal need not be examined, unless any indication of disease or injury exists.
III. THORAX.

1. Walls, ribs and cartilages.
2. Pleurae.
3. Larynx trachea.
4. Right lung.
5. Left lung.
6. Pericardium.
7. Heart.
8. Vessels.

IV. ABDOMEN

1. Walls.
2. Peritoneum.
3. Mouth, Pharynx and oesophagus.
5. Small intestine and its contents.
7. Liver.
8. Spleen.
11. Organs of generation, external and internal.

ON REVERSE

1. Injury.
2. Disease or deformity.
3. Fracture.
4. Dislocation.

More detailed description of injury or disease.

Opinion of Assistant Surgeon as to cause of death.

Signed ........................................
Assistant Surgeon of ............................

Remarks by Civil Surgeon

Signed ........................................
Civil Surgeon of .................................

The day of ..........................
PART - V : FORM No. 36
Certificate to be forwarded with blood or seminal stained exhibits
Referred to in Rule 158

Certificate to be signed by a magistrate or other Judicial Officer and forwarded with Blood or Seminal Stained Exhibits.

Certified that a Chemical Examiner to Government has permission of the court to remove, if necessary, portions of the exhibits connected with the case of State versus ....................... for the purpose of applying chemical tests.

(Signed) ......................
Magistrate  ......................

Note – This certificate must be signed by a magistrate or other judicial officer and is to be appended by the Chemical Examiner to his report on the case and filed with the records.

PART - V : FORM No. 37
Wound Report
Referred to in Rule 161

No. .................

From
The Superintendent of Police,

To
The Civil Surgeon of ..............

Sir,
I have the honour to request the favour examining .............................................. sent to the hospital on the ......................... and of your furnishing me with a report on the reverse of the nature and the extent of the bodily injury by the said ..........................................

Date .................... the .......... 19

Yours faithfully,

Superintendent of Police,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date, hour and place of examination of deceased or wounded person by the police officer</th>
<th>Nature of injury whether cut, wound, bruise, fracture or dislocation.</th>
<th>Size of each injury in inches being length, breadth and depth.</th>
<th>On what part of the body inflicted.</th>
<th>Simple, serious or dangerous (state definitely in each case whether the definition of grievous hurt,vide footnote 1).</th>
<th>By what weapon alleged or supposed to have been inflicted.</th>
<th>Whether the weapon was dangerous or not.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1.** — Description of grievous hurt:—

Firstly — Emasculation.
Secondly — Permanent privation of the sight of either eye.
Thirdly — Permanent privation of the hearing of either ear.
Fourthly — Privation of any member or joint.
Fifthly — Destruction or permanent impairing of the powers of joint.
Sixthly — Permanent disfiguration of head or face.
Seventhly — Fracture or dislocation of a bone or tooth.
Eighthly — Any hurt which endangers life or which causes the sufferer to be during the space of 20 days in severe bodily pain or unable to follow his ordinary pursuits.

**Note 2.** — Description of dangerous weapon. Any instrument for shooting, stabbing or cutting, or any instrument which is used as a weapon of offence, is likely to cause death.
PART V : FORM No. 38
Case Diary
Referred to in Rule 172

Case diary under Section 172, Criminal Procedure Code, in ————

Case No.     Section

dated     P. S.     District
Case dairy No.

Below these a statement in the following column is given.

(1) Arrested and sent up.
(2) Arrested and released on bail.
(3) At large.

Particulars of enquiry are to be written below this statement.
The left hand side containing the column "Particulars of enquiry" divided into:

(a) No. and hour of entry;
(b) place of entry; and
(c) synopsis of entry.

(Reverse).

Dairy ends.

Forwarded to (Person)
From (Place) ......................
At (time) ......................
By (what means) ......................

Signature of Sub-inspector of Police

Statement under Section 161, Criminal Procedure Code, forwarded herewith.

No.     Name     Father’s Name     Address.
PART – V : FORM No. 39
Identification or suspects
Referred to in Rule 179

Note. – Whenever it is necessary to submit any person suspected of having been concerned in any offence for identification, particular care should be taken whenever possible in the presence a magistrate or Sub. Registrar unconnected with the case, who should be asked to satisfy themselves that the identification has been conducted under conditions precluding the possibility of collusion. Care must be taken that the identification by each witness is done out of sight and hearing of the other identifying witnesses.

Date and time of conducting the identification.

Place where the identification is made.

Name of identifying witnesses with note as to which suspects were identified by each witness.

Name of the suspects.

Place where the suspect was detained or kept before he was brought out for identification.

Description of the manner in which the identification was effected.

Names of witnesses in whose presence the identification was made with their signatures.

Remarks and signature of the investigating officer.

PART – V : FORM No. 40
Certificate of despatch from P. S. and receipt at headquarters
lock-up of prisoners
Referred to in Rule 196

1. Name of P.S.
2. Date and hour of despatch.
3. Names of prisoners.
4. Case in which concerned.
5. Name of police officer to whose custody sent.
6. Date and hour of arrival at sadar or sub-divisional station and receipt of O. C. of same.
PART – V : FORM No. 41
Bill for feeding prisoners
Referred to in Rule 198

Memorandum of expenses incurred in feeding prisoners in the police stations and outposts in the division of ...................... and on the way to the Hajat at division during the month of .................. 19.

1. Names of divisional and sub-divisional stations and outposts.
2. Names of prisoners and indigent witnesses.
3. Number of days
5. Total for each prisoner.
6. Rate per diem.
7. Amount expended.

Fed at station:

On reverse
Assam Police

Memorandum of expenses incurred in the feeding of prisoners, etc., in the police stations and outposts in the division of .............................. during the month of.

Dated the of 19.

Received the of 19.
PART V: FORM No. 42
Charge Sheet
Referred to in Rule 200

Date: 19

No. of charge:
No. and date of First Information:
Name of complainant or informant:

Accused persons:
(a) Forwarded in custody.
(b) Admitted to bail.
(c) Not sent up for trial.

Charge:
Names of witnesses:
Property found:
Date and hour of despatch:
Signature of investigating officer:

Counterfoil
District ................. Charge Sheet No. dated 19 .
P.S. in the first information No. dated 19 .

Columns:
1. Name, address and occupation of complainant or informant.
2. Names and addresses of accused persons not sent up for trial, whether arrested or not arrested, including absconders (show absconders in red ink).
3. In custody
4. On bail of recognizance.
5. Property (including weapons) found, with particulars of where, when and by whom found, and whether forwarded to magistrate.
7. Charge or information. Names of offences and circumstances connected with it in concise details, and under what section of law charged.

The following is given below the form:

Despatched at ——— A.M. on 19 .

Signature of investigating Officer.

(Certificates to be annexed to the charge sheet).

Certified that I have carefully examined the register of persons convicted (village crime note book Part III), and have in all other respects made full enquiry whether the accused persons and absconders against whom the charge has been proved have given false names and addresses or have been previously convicted, and I find that—

Also certified that the accused is ——— identified in this jurisdiction.

Certificate to be signed by the Court Officer.

Certified that I have carefully searched the conviction Register and have found that—
PART – V : FORM No. 43
Final report under Section 173, Cr. P. C.
Referred to in Rule 205

Foil
Final report under Section 173, Cr. P. C.

Serial No .......... Dated ............ 19 ..
No. and date of first information.
Name of informant and of the person aggrieved, if the informant is not such person.
Charge or information.
Property stolen, if any, with value.
Property found, if any, with value.
Accused person, if any.
Date and hour of arrest, if arrested.
Date and hour of release and whether on bail or recognizance.
Brief note of reasons for not proceeding further with investigation.
Final orders of magistrate with date.
Date and hour of despatch.
Whether purport of the report has been communicated to the informant.

Signature of Investigating Officer.

Counterfoil.

District ....................... Final Report No. ..................... dated ............ 19 ..
P.S. in first information No. .................... dated ............ 19 ..

Columns.

1. Name and address of informant and of the person aggrieved, if the informant is not such person.
2. Nature of charge or information.
3. Description and the value of property, stolen if any.
4. Names and addresses of accused persons, if any.
5. If arrested, date and hour of arrest.
6. Date and hour of release and whether on bail or recognizance.
7. Property (including weapons) found, with particulars of where, when by whom found, and whether forwarded to magistrate.
8. Brief description of information, action taken by police with result and reasons for not proceeding further with investigation. (Note here whether purport of the report has been communicated to the informant).

Below the Form

Signature of Investigating Officer.

B. N. – The magistrate should record his order on the back.
PART - V : FORM No. 44
First information of a reported case of unnatural death sent to the
magistrate under Section 174, Cr. P. C.
Referred to in Rule 212

1. Station number.
2. Date and hour of information.
3. Name and residence of the person reporting.
4. Name, age and residence of the deceased.
5. Name of place where corpse was found, with distance and direction from station and outpost.
6. How caused and date and hour of death.
7. Steps taken by the O/C and date and hour of going to the spot.

Below the statement the following are given.

Date and hour of despatch of First information Report

Informant’s statement to follow here.
Counterfoil.

Final report of a reported case of unnatural death sent the magistrate under Section 174, Cr. P. C.
Station number.
Date of First Information.
Name of deceased.
Date and hour of despatch of final report.

Final Report,
PART V: FORM No. 45
Village Crime Note Book, Part I-Village Directory
Referred to in Rule 214 and 218

VILLAGE CRIME NOTE BOOK
PART I
Village Directory

Population by census of 19 .

Hindus .......... Mahomedans ..........

Others .......... Total ............... of village ........................................

Names of outlaying hamlets with number of Police station, houses, if any, in each.
Revenue .................................................. District.
Name of Post Office and nearest Telegraph Office. Number of houses.
Market days .............................................. Nearest Inspection
Fairs ....................................................... Bungalow.
Festivals ..................................................
Distance and direction of the village from the police station.
Nearest railway station or steamerghat
(with distance from village.)

PART V: FORM No. 46
Village Crime Note Book, Part II, Crime Register
Referred to in Rules 214 and 219

PART II: CRIME REGISTER
Columns

1. Serial number, date and section of first information report, name (and if necessary, address) of complainant.
2. Date and time of occurrence with phase of moon and day of week
3. Offence, modus operandi, cause or object of crime, nature of weapons and implements used.
4. Stolen
5. Recovered.

Value of property

6. Names with aliases, parentage, caste and residence of persons accused or suspected, with full grounds for suspicion and cross references, if any, to parts III, IV and V
7. Full name and rank of investigating officer, result of cases with name of magistrate and date of disposal.
PART – V : FORM No. 47
Village Crime Note Book, Part III-Conviction Register
Referred to in Rules 214 and 220

PART – III : CONVICTION REGISTER

1. Serial number and date of entry.
2. Name, year of birth, descriptive roll and residence of convict.
3. Parentage and caste.
4. Place and date of conviction.
5. Offence.
6. Punishment awarded.
7. Place of crime if committed outside village.
8. Name of identifying officers and serial number of entry of previous convictions, if any.

PART – V : FORM No. 48
Village Crime Note Book, Part IV- Village History
Referred to in Rules 214 and 225

PART – IV

Village History

Notes on crime in the village with special reference to factions, land or water disputes, presence of criminal tribes or gangs, obstruction or damage to railway line within the village, special out break of crime in the village, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Serial number of entry</th>
<th>Date of entry</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
<th>Signature of officer in full</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


PART V: FORM No. 49
Village Crime Note Book, Part V - History Sheet
Referred to in Rules 214 and 226

(On the cover)

No ......................................... History sheet of ................................................................. ................................................................. .................................................................

Page 1 :- Probable dates of release from jail ................................................................. ................................................................. .................................................................

Side headings:-
1. Type of criminal with modus operandi.
   Member
2. ......................... of ............................... Gang ..................................................
   Leader
3. Reference to Burglar’s Register page.
4. Female acquaintances.
5. Areas in which he commits or is suspected of having committed crime.
6. Whether F. P. record slip is on record in the local Bureau or in other Bureau concerned.
7. F. P. classification number.
8. Number of entry in surveillance Register.
9. Left thumb impression.

Page 2 :-

Full face On the Top – Space for photo Profile divided into two columns

Photo taken on ........................................

Side headings :-
1. Name of bad character with aliases and case.
2. Father’s name with aliases.

Village: If not born in the district, antecedents must be verified and verified residence should be noted.

Police Station Name and number of chaukidar or

District Gaonbura should also be noted.
4. Descriptive roll:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of birth</th>
<th>Lips</th>
<th>Particular marks of identification, peculiarities of manner, habits, speech and gait.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>Teeth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build</td>
<td>Fingers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head</td>
<td>Chin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair</td>
<td>Ears</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eyebrows</td>
<td>Face</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forehead</td>
<td>Complexion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eyes</td>
<td>Beard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nose</td>
<td>Moustache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouth</td>
<td>Deformities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(A short account of his birth and up-bringing to the time when first suspected of any crime).

Columns:

- Relations
- Name
- Father's Name
- Residence
- Whether dependent on the bad character
- Occupation
- Cross reference to V.C.N.B

Blood Relations
- Relations marriage

Associates:

- Name
- Father's Name
- Residence
- Occupation
- Cross reference to V.C.N.B

Associates in committing crime

Receivers

Part II, III and IV and H.S. if any.
On the top –

Property and mode of earning livelihood.

N. B. – Enquiries to be made when had character is looked up and entries to be made, as a general rule every six months.

Columns :-
1. Date.
2. Source of income.
3. Total income of household.
4. Number of family members (adults and children to be shown separately).
5. Number of earning family members.
6. Does mode of living agree with monthly income?
7. Remarks
8. Signature of officer making the entry with date.

On the top –

Convictions

Columns :-
1. Serial No.
2. Modus operandi.
3. Case No. and police station.
4. Date of conviction.
5. Section of law.
6. Sentence.
7. Place of conviction with name of trying Magistrate.
8. Names, parentage and residence of identifying witnesses.
9. Release with the name of jail of last incarceration.
10. Arrival at home.
11. Date of expiry of 565, Criminal Procedure Code order.
12. Reference to V. C. N. B. Parts II and III.
13. Remarks. (Name and parentage under which convicted).

On the top –

Criminal Record.

Note. – Here note the circumstances and details of each case, reported or unreported, in which it is learnt that the bad character has taken part or is suspected to have taken part. Give ‘modus operandi’ and names of witnesses in all cases. Cases in which conviction is obtained are to be entered in red ink. Only reasonable grounds of suspicions are to be entered. Entries are to be made in chronological order.

If the bad character becomes untraced, the date of his becoming untraced with the number and date of C. I. G in which his roll is published should be entered in red ink and when he is subsequently
traced, this fact should also find entry with particulars whether he absented himself for committing crime and what action was taken against him in case he violated the condition of his bond under Section 563, Criminal Procedure Code.

Entries should be signed in full and the designation of the officer given.

Remember this record must be always up to date and continuously under preparation. It is to provide a complete brief for an officer prosecuting a bad livelihood case.

Columns:
Serial number and date of entry.
Details of occurrence with case and G.D. entry number, Name, parentage and addresses of corroborating witnesses.

Page 11 - 15:
On the top:
Criminal Record.

Columns:
Serial number and date of entry.
Details of occurrence with case and G.D. entry number, Name, parentage and addresses of corroborating witnesses.

PART - V : FORM No. 50
Village Crime Note Book, Part VA – History Sheet – Annual Note Sheet
Referred to in Rules 214 and 227

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Residence</th>
<th>History sheet, member, year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Date and general diary reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART – V : FORM No. 51
Alphabetical list of villages in
Referred to in Rule 217

P. S.  
O. P

1. Name of village.
2. Name of ___________ and number of volume.
   Panchayati circle
   Mouza
3. Page number.
4. Name of village
5. Name of ___________ and number of volume.
   Panchayati circle
   Mouza
6. Page number.

PART – V : FORM No. 52
Index of convicted persons and of persons for whom history sheets have been opened
Referred to in Rule 228

1. Names of persons convicted or entered in History Sheets.
2. Name of father.
3. Village and unit of residence.
4. Number of History Sheet.

PART – V : FORM NO. 53
Register of persons for whom history sheets have been opened
Referred to in Rule 232

1. Number
2. Name
3. Parentage and tribe
4. Residence
5. Number of history sheet
6. Date of entry
7. Brief for reasons for entry and signature of officers
8. Date of name struck off
9. Brief reasons for striking of name

Signature of officer
PART – V : FORM No. 54
Gang Register
Referred to in Rule 251

Side heading:–
1. Name of the gang.
2. Name and address of the leader of the gang.
3. Names and addresses of the supporters of the gang.
4. Names and addresses of persons assisting the Police to suppress the activities of the gang.
5. Areas in which crime is committed.
6. Nature of crime committed by members of the gang.
7. Connections, if any, with other gangs.

Columns:–
1. Serial number.
2. History Sheet number.
3. Name of member, father’s name, residence, year of birth.
4. Cases in which concerned with places of occurrence-16 sub-columns.
5. Remarks.

Note: – The result of cases against each member should be shown as follows:–
“C” for convicted.
“D” for discharged.
“A” for acquitted.
“S” for suspected.
PART V: FORM No. 55
Bad character Roll A
Referred to in Rule 242

FORM A.-ROLL FOR REPORTING THE ABSENCE OR DEPARTURE
OF A BAD CHARACTER

State

1. Police station.
2. District.
3. Serial number of roll.
4. Name, parentage, caste and descriptive marks of bad character.
5. Number in Surveillance Register and particulars of previous convictions.
6. Class of offences he commits.
7. Place to which he may have gone or is alleged to have gone and for what purpose, with information
   as to his relatives and associates in such places.
8. Date and hour at which he left his village.
9. Date and hour of despatch of this roll and whether sent by hand or post.

Signed

Designation

Date

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

(This should be torn off and returned immediately on receipt of roll).

Bad character roll (Form A), number ................ of police station ............

district ................ was received by me at ........... P.M. on the ........... 20—

A.M.

The Persons named therein have not arrived in the limits of the police station. Inquiries are being
made.

N.B. – If the bad character has arrived, strike out the “Not”.

Signed ................
Designation ................
Date ................

(Reverse)

Information about the conduct of the bad character during his residence in .............. Police Station ................

Signed ................
Designation ................
Date ................
PART - V : FORM No. 56
Bad Character Roll B
Referred to in Rule 243

FORM B. - ROLL FOR REPORTING THE ARRIVAL OF A SUSPICIOUS STRANGER

1. Police station.
2. District State:
3. Serial number of roll.
4. Name, parentage, caste, occupation and residence of stranger at any previous conviction admitted by him.
5. Descriptive marks.
6. Name of village and person with whom he is staying, with information as to his conduct and associates.
7. Date of arrival.
8. Name of police station and village from which he alleges to have come.
9. Date on which he alleges to have left his village.
10. Date and hour of departure of stranger, with name of reporter.
11. Whether stranger is returning to his home or going elsewhere.
12. Date and hour of despatch of the roll and whether sent by hand or post.

Signed ........................................
Designation ...................................
Date .............................................

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

character roll (Form B), number .................. of police station ............

district .................. was received by me at .................. P.M. on the .............. 19 A.M.

Signed ........................................
Designation ...................................
Date .............................................

(Reverse)
Reply.

If the stranger is identified, full particulars regarding him should be entered here and the roll should then be returned to the police station of issue.
PART – V : FORM No. 57
Prisoner’s post card reports
Referred to in Rule 244

Police station ........................................ Dated the 19.
District. ................................................
Name (with aliases) ............................... 
Father’s name ......................................
Residence in full .................................
Absent since .................................
Particulars of interest and probable whereabouts ........................................

Officer-in-charge.

PART – V : FORM No. 58
Register of travelers taking shelter in a licensed serai or hotel
Referred to in Rule 247

Schedule showing the particulars of travelers who take shelter at ______ serai ______ hotel
situated at and registered in the name of ................. under section 8 of Act 22 of 1867.

COLUMNS

(1) Serial No.
(2) Name of travelers
(3) Father’s Name
(4) Home Address
(5) Profession
(6) Date of arrival
(7) Name of places from where they have come.
(8) Date of departure.
(9) Where to go next
(10) Remarks
PART – V : FORM No. 59
Report of Gangs
Referred to in Rule 254

Particulars of men women and children who arrived in the jurisdiction of Thana district for

1. Name of Tribe or caste.
2. Name of particular division of tribe or caste.
3. Number of men, women and children.
4. Number and description of headman and of one or two other members of gang. (If ascertainable note if any member has his finger prints taken).
5. Original home or headquarters of the gang.
6. Religion.
7. Language.
8. Clothing.
9. Horses, donkeys, goats, sheep and cattle.
10. Ostensible profession.
11. Date of arrival.
12. From where.
13. Particulars of any suspicion or charges against them.
14. Destination and date of departure.
15. Purpose of journey
16. Route proposed to be taken.
17. Measures taken to watch the gang.
18. If they purchase women for prostitution, if the women practice such, If they internarry, etc.
19. Finger impression (Left thumb) of headman.

Dated the 19 . Officer-in-charge.
Index of correction slips to Part V of the Nagaland Police Manual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of correction slip with date</th>
<th>Rule added to or corrected</th>
<th>Number of correction slip with date</th>
<th>Rule added to or corrected</th>
<th>Number of correction slip with date</th>
<th>Rule added to or corrected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of correction slip with date</td>
<td>Rule added to or corrected</td>
<td>Number of correction slip with date</td>
<td>Rule added to or corrected</td>
<td>Number of correction slip with date</td>
<td>Rule added to or corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX – A
(Rule – 70)

Books, registers and files to be kept up at Inspector's office,
police stations and outposts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name of Register and file</th>
<th>Authority under which kept up</th>
<th>Orders with regard to preservation and destruction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Inspector’s weekly diary</td>
<td>23 V</td>
<td>Three years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inspector’s Note Book</td>
<td>25 ..</td>
<td>Three years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Register of receipt and issue of service stamps for telegram.</td>
<td>46 ..</td>
<td>Three years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>General Diary (to be kept at beat houses also).</td>
<td>50 ..</td>
<td>Ten Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Register of first information reports.</td>
<td>102 ..</td>
<td>Counterfoils to be separated and filed with case diaries to which they relate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Register of cases in which no first information report is used.</td>
<td>110 ..</td>
<td>Ten Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Enquiry slips books.</td>
<td>142 ..</td>
<td>Three years after all enquiries have been replied to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Register of charge sheets.</td>
<td>207 ..</td>
<td>Counterfoil to be separated and filed with case diary to which it relates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Register of final report forms.</td>
<td>209 ..</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Register of unnatural deaths.</td>
<td>216 ..</td>
<td>Three years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Alphabetical list of villages.</td>
<td>221 ..</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Index of persons convicted and of persons for whom history sheets have been opened.</td>
<td>232 ..</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Surveillance registers.</td>
<td>235 ..</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bad character roll A.</td>
<td>246 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Bad character roll B.</td>
<td>247 ..</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Register of absconded criminals escaped offenders.</td>
<td>66 ..</td>
<td>Will be destroyed after all offenders entered in it are arrested or when a new register is made out in which all absconders of the old register still at large have been re-entered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Part</td>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>19.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterfoil of receipt cheques.</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>Three Years.</td>
<td>Permanently.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>21.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register of papers received and dispatched.</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>Three Years after action has been taken on all letters entered in it.</td>
<td>Permanently.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>23.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register of processes.</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>Three Years.</td>
<td>Will not be destroyed till all outstanding fines are realised or till a new book is opened in which all outstanding fines have been entered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>25.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register of property stolen and of all articles taken charge of by police.</td>
<td>Five Years.</td>
<td>File of command certificate</td>
<td>Three Years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>27.</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File of Mufasi Diary.</td>
<td>Ditto.</td>
<td>File of original case dairies including all case papers.</td>
<td>To be dealt with according to instructions laid down in Rule 76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>29.</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File of certificates of dispatch from police station and receipt at headquarters lock-up of prisoners.</td>
<td>To be kept with case diary after disposal of the case. In cases where no case diary is used the certificates may be destroyed at the end of three years.</td>
<td>File of released convicts' statement under section 356, Cr.P.C.</td>
<td>To be destroy on expiry of the period for which the residence is to be notified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>31.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>33.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File of the list of persons licensed to carry arms.</td>
<td>To be destroyed on receipt of fresh lists.</td>
<td>File of pound form, C.G.</td>
<td>Three years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>35.</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>37.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File of receipt of cash and property.</td>
<td>Three years.</td>
<td>File of unexecuted warrants.</td>
<td>Permanently till executed, withdrawn or cancelled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>File of original copies of periodical returns.</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Will be filed separately and kept for three years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>File of miscellaneous returns.</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Ditto.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>File of discharge slips.</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Permanently or till death of the discharged man.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>File of crime maps.</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>See rule 72.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>File of original copies of telegrams.</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Telegrams relating to investigation should be kept with case dairies. In other cases the file to be preserved for three years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>File of police gazette.</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Ten years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>File of criminal intelligence.</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Fourteen Years.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

N. B. – In subordinate outposts, all the above registers and files excepting Nos. 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 28, 38 and 47 will be maintained. There will also be a “Register of all cases reported into subordinate outposts” which will be preserved permanently. In places where the subordinate outpost is more close to a telegraph office than to the parent police station register No.4 and file No.48 will also be maintained there.

APPENDIX – B
(Rule 157 – 160)

DIRECTIONS FOR FORWARDING CASES TO THE CHEMICAL EXAMINER FOR MEDICO-LEGAL EXAMINATION

1 – HUMAN POISONING (FATAL)

A. – **Documents to be forwarded by post or through a messenger.**

1. Post mortem report in Part V Form No. 35. This should invariably show dates and hours of death and post mortem examination. In cases where the body has been exhumed, the dates of burial and exhumation must be stated.

2. Statement of symptoms supplied by the police to the forwarding Medical Officer with information on the following toxicologically important points:
   (a) Date and hour of onset of symptoms,
   (b) Nature of food last taken,
   (c) How soon the symptoms started after taking food?
   (d) Did the patient walk from the place where first taken ill? If so, how far?
   (e) Did the patient become unconscious? If so, how soon after the onset of symptoms?
   (f) Was the patient dizzy or faint?
   (g) Did convulsions or cramps occur?
   (h) Was tingling of the throat or skin complained of?
   (i) Was there any vomiting or purging?
(j) Did the patient talk sensibly or incoherently?
(k) Was any treatment adopted by the Medical Officer, Police or patient's friends? If so, what was its nature?
(l) How soon did death occur after the illness started?
(m) What was the poison supposed to have been used?
(n) Other relevant history of the case including age, occupation, etc., which is likely to throw light on the chemico-legal investigation.

N. B. — The history of the case and the signs and symptoms stated above should be carefully recorded by the forwarding Medical Officer. They should be obtained from the Police in those cases which were not treated by the Medical Officer. They are of enormous value to the analyst as "poisons are many and the maternal available for examination is limited."

(3) A copy of the police report (in English and not in vernacular) sent with the case to the forwarding Medical Officer.
(4) Forwarding memorandum and invoice list of articles forwarded for examination to the Chemical Examiner.
(5) Impression of seal (on sealing wax) used to seal the packages. The seal should be an authorised one and the same seal should be used throughout. The seal impression should be protected by a layer of cotton wool against breakage in transit.

N. B. — Under no circumstances should the original forwarding letter or any of these original documents be enclosed within the parcel containing the exhibits.

B. — Articles to be forwarded by prepaid Railway Parcel (street delivery), by post or through a messenger —

(1) Entire stomach and its contents — Any suspicious substance found in the stomach contents should be sent in a separate sealed phial.
(2) A portion of the liver (not less than 16 ounces).
(3) One kidney.
(4) The urine, if available, in a separate sealed phial with an equal volume of rectified spirit as preservative or with fine grains of Thymol if spirit is contra-indicated. [Vide N. B. Note under (8).]

N. B. — It is absolutely necessary to preserve the urine both ante and post mortem. Many poisons are recoverable from the urine but are easily destroyed in a viscera-extraction. In veronal poisoning, for example, about 75 per cent of the drug is excreted in urine and much of this is before death.

(5) In suspected Datura poisoning, a portion of the small intestines and their contents should also be sent.
(6) In suspected carbon monoxide poisoning (gas or "charcoal" poisoning) a sample of blood, without any preservative should always be sent in a separate phial.
(7) The washings of the stomach or vomited matter, if available, should also be sent in a separate phial. It should always be noted if any emetic was used.

N. B. — Vomit is more available for analysis than any stomach — wash. Only the first stomach wash with plain water is useful. Washing the stomach with potassium permanganate, for instance, destroys the distinctive tests for opium and hence negative reports may be received in well defined cases of opium poisoning.
About 4 ounces of the preservative (rectified spirit or saturated salt solution as the case may be) should invariably be sent in a separate sealed phial.

N. B.-Rectified spirit should always be used except in suspected alcohol, phosphorus, carbolic acid and other drugs of the phenol group and paraldehyde poisoning cases when saturated salt solution should be used. A sample of the preservative should be retained by the forwarding officer in a sealed phial for subsequent analysis, if necessary. Methylated spirit (baazar spirit) should never be used as a preservative—it contains pyridine and other denaturing substances which interfere very much with analysis.

Suspected articles of food (including ghee, oil etc.) and drugs when available should be sent in their original containers properly packed and sealed.

C.—Documents to be forwarded under cover of the box containing the articles sent for analysis.—

(1) A duplicate copy of the post mortem report.
(2) A duplicate copy of invoice list of articles sent for analysis.
(3) A duplicate impression of the seal (on sealing wax) used in the case.
(4) A duplicate copy of the following memorandum.

Specimen of the forwarding Memorandum Form.

From
THE CIVIL SURGEON,

To,

(THE CHEMICAL EXAMINER TO THE GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL,
MEDICAL COLLEGE, CALCUTTA)

DATED ...................................
Case No. ...................................
STATE ....................................
Versus ....................................

son of .................................................. caste ........................................
................................. village ......................................... police station
.................................................... charge under section ...................... I.P.C.

Sir,

At the request of the Magistrate of this district, I have the honour to forward to you by ........................................ the following :-

son Of ....................Portion of the viceroy of .............................. daughter
.................................wife of ........................................
.................................occupation .............................. village ................................

The bottles containing the above are numbered:-

(1) contains ........................................
(2) contains ........................................
(3) contains ........................................
(4) contains sample of preservative used.
The above articles were packed and sealed in my presence, the form of seal as prescribed being used and an impression is attached protected by the cotton wool.

I enclose the following documents:

1. Post mortem report.
2. Statement of symptoms obtained from the police.
3. A copy of the police Report sent with the case to me, and
4. Railway receipt No. ......................... dated ....................... 

I have the honour to be, etc.

N. B. –

(i) Each of the articles sent for analysis should bear a label in English with number and description of its contents which should correspond exactly with the entries in the invoice list of articles and the copy of the label forwarded in the prescribed form.

(ii) The bottles for viscera should be sufficiently large with plenty of spirit and viscera should not be packed tightly. The specimen should almost float in the fluid.

(iii) The exhibits should be consecutively numbered and each case should always be sent in a separate parcel.

Under no circumstances should viscera or any other article from two or more cases be packed in the same parcel.

(iv) Every forwarding letter should be numbered and dated. The date and reference number of the forwarding letter are to be noted on the outside of the exhibit box or packet to enable the office to connect the parcel with the forwarding letter. Hundreds of parcels are dealt with in the Chemical Examiner’s Department and omission of this important procedure is likely to cause serious delay and inconvenience to both the parties.

(v) Reports, forwarding memorandums, etc., should invariably be written in ink (pen carbon). A type written report is much more desirable.

(vi) The names of persons, places, plants, poisons, etc., should invariably be written by the investigating and forwarding officers in block letters to avoid serious mistakes in the reports.

II. HUMAN POISONING (NON-FATAL)

A. -- Documents to be forwarded——

1. Statement of symptoms obtained from the Police [See I-A(2)]
2. Notes of symptoms observed by the Medical Officer.
3. Note of any treatment adopted by Medical Officer, Police or patient’s friends.
4. Forwarding memorandum (Medical form).
5. Invoice list of articles.
6. Impression of seal used.

B. -- Articles to be forwarded.——

1. Vomited and purged matter.
2. Suspected articles of food or drugs in their original containers.
3. Stomach-wash with plain water, not with potassium permanganate or any other medicine [See I-B. (3)].
4. A sample of the patient’s urine [See I-B. (4)].
5. A sample of the preservative if used in preserving any of the above articles [See I-B. (5)].
C. — Documents to be forwarded under cover of the box containing the articles.

(l) A duplicate copy of the invoice list of articles sent for analysis.
(2) A duplicate impression of the seal used in the case.
(3) A duplicate copy of the forwarding memorandum.

N. B. - See N. B. notes Nos. (i), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) above.

III — ABDUCTION CASES

(1) Fatal. — In all fatal cases of abortion the exhibits and documents to be forwarded should be the same as those of fatal human poisoning but in addition, the uterus with its appendages and upper part of the vagina should invariably be sent along with any foreign bodies found in the genital tract. The foreign bodies should be sent in a separate bottle.
(2) Non-fatal. — As in non-fatal human poisoning cases but in addition any foreign bodies expelled or removed from the uterus or vagina to send in a separate bottle.

IV — BLOOD AND SEMEN CASES

A. — Documents to be forwarded.

(1) Medico-legal Form giving all relevant information.
(2) Section of the Penal Code and police history of the case (in English).
(3) Invoice list of the articles sent.
(4) Impression of seal.
(5) Magistrate’s certificate permitting removal of exhibits for analysis.

B. — Articles to be forwarded.

(1) The entire article or garment suspected to be stained with blood or semen should be sent.

N.B. — (i) For seminal stains, the garment and specially the stain portion should be dried in air, kept flat (and not folded) and protected with a thin layer of cotton wool on each surface.
(ii) All stains, specially the seminal stains, are to be carefully dried in air before they are kept in safe custody or packed for dispatch for cervical examination. In the presence of moisture and bacteria the spermatozoa undergo decomposition and become unidentifiable under the microscope and are thus missed even in well-defined cases of rape. This is very important point to be remembered specially during the wet months of the year.
(iii) All labels on the stains should be stitched and not gummed.

(2) In cases of rape or unnatural offences, the materials for examination should not be collected on glass-slides unless special examinations for gonococci are required. A small piece of dry clean muslin or gauze (washed and unstarched) should be used in wiping the parts and then completely dried in air and forwarded in a dry wide-mouthed bottle carefully labeled and sealed.

(3) The materials for examination for gonococci should be thinly spread by the Medical Officer not two clean, grease-free microscope slides, dried in air, wrapped separately with tissue paper and labeled.

(4) The stains on knives and other weapons should be thoroughly dried before they are packed. In order to prevent deposits or stains being detached from or wiped out of the weapons and lost, they should be covered and secured with tissue paper and packed with cotton wool and waxed cloth in the usual way.
N. B. – (i) In a clasp-knife the stains on the blade or in the groove of the handle should be carefully protected by means of tissue paper and cotton wool and the knife must be sent in an unfolded condition.
(ii) The labels on the weapons should be tied to each separate article and not to be pasted over the supposed stains and the knots should be sealed.

(5) All labels should be properly numbered and give the description of the articles forwarded and correspond with the invoice list of articles and the labels forwarded in the prescribed form.

C. – Documents to be forwarded under cover of the box or in the packet containing the articles. –
(i) A duplicate copy of the invoice list of the articles.
(ii) A duplicate impression of the seal.
(iii) A duplicate copy of the police history of the case.

V - CATTLE POISONING CASES

A. – Documents to be forwarded. –
(1) The post mortem report and other reports by the Medical Officer in Medico-legal Form.
(2) Statement describing signs and symptoms.
(3) Forwarding memorandum and invoice list of articles sent for examination.
(4) Impression of the seal properly protected with cotton wool.

B. – Articles to be forwarded. –
(1) Stomach and its contents [See I.B. (1)].
(2) A portion of the liver (at least 16 ounces).
(3) One kidney.
(4) A portion of the mucous membrane of the nostrils, wind-pipe and lungs, if death is suspected to be caused by inhaling fumes of arsenic, etc.
(5) In suspected cases of “sui” or “sutar” poisoning, a thorough search should be made for the “sui” of its fragments or any other foreign substance, which, if found, should be sent, in a separate phial and without any preservative. The punctured tissues in which foreign substance was found should also be forwarded in a separate phial.
(6) In non-fatal cases dung, urine, vomit and fodder should be sent.

N. B. – In all cattle poisoning cases, the mouth, throat, rectum and vagina should be searched for foreign bodies.

(7) A sample of the preservative used.

N. B. – Rectified spirit should always be used. A saturated solution of common salt may be used if spirit is contra-indicated or not available. Methylated spirit should never be used.

C. – Documents to be forwarded under cover of the box containing articles sent for examination. –
(1) A duplicate copy of the invoice list of the articles sent.
(2) A duplicate impression of the seal used in the case.
(3) A duplicate copy of the forwarding memorandum.
VI – MISCELLANEOUS

Attention is directed to the following orders:-

(1) The suspected viscera should be sent in a new, clean glass-jar of sufficient size, fitted with a leak-proof stopper. If viscera are tightly packed and insufficient space is left for the spirit, they will necessarily arrive in a decomposed and probably useless state.

(2) The pieces of viscera sent should be slashed or cut in thin slices to ensure penetration of the spirit which should have access to every part of the specimen.

(3) Great care should be taken to see that the stoppers fit tightly and a ring of melted paraffin (not sealing wax) should be placed round the lid of the stopper to prevent leaks. It is advisable to invert and shake the containers before the final sealing and packing to see if it is leaky.

(4) A saturated solution of common salt is prepared by adding common salt to pure water (cold) and stirring until no more salt will dissolve. The solution may then be filtered through a plug of cotton wool. The solution should fill the bottle containing the viscera up to within ¼ inch from the stopper. In all cases in which salt solution is used a sample will be sent in a separate phial, sealed and labeled as such and another sample (about 8 ounces) will be retained sealed in safe custody with the dispatching officer.

(5) The stopper or cork of the bottle or jar will be carefully tied down with bladder or leather and sealed.

(6) The bottle, jar or container should then be placed in a strong wooden box (not in a tin box) which should be large enough to allow a layer of raw cotton or saw-dust, at least one inch thick, being put between the bottle, or jars and the box. Any impact on a tin box is easily transmitted to the bottle and breaks it.

(7) The box itself should be encased in common “motia” or “markein” cloth which should be sealed in accordance with the usual rules for postal parcels.

(8) Dispatching officers will be held personally responsible that these instructions are carefully followed and such parcels should be packed under the immediate supervision of the Civil Surgeon or, at sub-division, the Medical Officer in charge. At all stations where there is a Civil Surgeon, the parcel should invariably be sent to the post office by that officer and, where there is no Civil Surgeon, they may be sent through the Sub-divisional Officer who will be responsible for their dispatch but the responsibility for the packing devolves on the medical representative.

(9) The exhibits should be carefully numbered and each case should always be sent in a separate parcel. The labeling and numbering of articles should be in English and not in vernacular.

(10) Civil Surgeons shall be held responsible for maintaining at head-quarters a sufficient supply of new, clean, wide-mouthed glass-jars with well-fitting stoppers, leathers, rectified spirit and other requisites for packing and dispatching viscera and other articles liable to decomposition and for seeing that a sufficient stock of similar materials is kept by the Medical Officers in charge of each sub-division.

(11) If two or more post mortem examinations have to be made at the same time, the Medical Officer should complete one, and label and seal it before commencing the other.

(12) In cases of suspected arsenic poisoning special care should be taken to avoid the possibility of contamination on the post mortem table of knives, dishes, gloves, etc., which might be carried over to the next case.

(13) Plant tissues when sent in for examination should be in sufficient quantity and the leaves and flowering tops, should always be forwarded otherwise the identification is usually impossible.
In cases where the Police send a closed package through a Medical Officer and the latter has no occasion to open it in transmission, the parcel should be placed in a separate cloth cover and the duplicate forwarding memorandum and the invoice list with the duplicate seal-impression attached should be placed under the cover.

In no cases should Medical Officers attempt to apply chemical tests to endeavour to ascertain the presence of poisons in cases of suspected drugging, poisoning, etc.

Civil Surgeons or Civil Medical Officers should forward substance for examination in connection with criminal enquiries direct to the Chemical Examiner, but at the same time they should invariably communicate either verbally or in writing, with the District Magistrate, or in his absence with the Senior Magistrate in the station before writing to the Chemical Examiner regarding the substances to be analysed. The packing and dispatch of the articles themselves should not, however, be delayed.

Great care should be taken in packing article sent to the Chemical Examiner to avoid any risk of the parcel becoming offensive to post office or railway officials (see Section 61 of the post office Act VI of 1898).

A declaration of the contents of parcels for the information of the postal officials is not necessary and should not be made.

The attention of forwarding Medical officers is drawn to the fact that the safe custody of exhibits in medico-legal cases rests on them and if they are not satisfied with the local arrangements it is their duty to notify the District Magistrate on the subject.

Expenditure incurred in dispatching articles connected with criminal enquiries to the Chemical Examiner is a contingent charge belonging to law and justice and should not be met from the contingent allowance of the Civil Surgeon or Civil Medical officer. Such charges should be defrayed by the Magistrate who will meet them from his own contingent allowance.

A special seal should be used in forwarding Medico-legal exhibits to the Chemical Examiner. This seal should bear the designation of the officer forwarding the exhibit (Civil Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, Sub-divisional Officer, etc., as the case may be), the name of the station and the words “Medico-legal, Assam,” and should be of about the size of an eight anna bit as shown in the accompanying sketch. It should not be larger as it would then be unsuitable for sealing small phials and packages.

(Circular Seal)

When forwarding officers ask for a quantitative analysis on the poison-content of viscera or any other articles sent to the Chemical Examiner for analysis, they should give the full reasons for their requisition.

The exhibits are, as a rule not returned by the Chemical Examiner unless he is requested by the forwarding officer to return the same after the examination is over.

The time fixed by Government as the period for which viscera and other articles should be retained by the Chemical Examiner is 6 months after which they are destroyed. The request to retain them for a longer time should be made in the forwarding letter.

Each case must have a separate forwarding letter duly numbered and dated. Under no circumstances should exhibits of different cases be sent under one forwarding letter.

It is advisable to have a copy of these directions and orders hung up for reference in the office as any departure from them will be brought to the notice of Government.
### APPENDIX - C

#### CONTENTS OF FORMS IN PART - V

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form Number</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Referred Rule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Progress report of investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Weekly diary of Inspection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Daily Report</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Register of cases for outposts</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>General diary</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Thana charge report form</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Register of absconded offenders and escaped convicts</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Monthly Cash Account</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Counterfoil Receipt Cheque</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Station statistics</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Register of papers received and dispatched</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Inspection report book</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Register of gun licenses</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Register of processes served by police to be kept at Police Stations</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Outposts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Warrant Report Form</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Thana and outpost khatian inspection register -71</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Register of warrants for the levy of fines</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Register of property stolen and of all property and articles taken</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>charge of by police</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Report of intestate movable property</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Account sales of intestate moveable property</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Challan of intestate movable property</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Receipt of sale proceeds</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Register of sale of cattle</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Pound Form G Account of cattle sold or delivered to the owner or agent</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>under Section 16 of Act 1 of 1871.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>First Information Report</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Register of cases in which first informations are not used.</td>
<td>96, 98 &amp; 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Statement to accompany a report under Sections 109 and 110, Cr. P.C.</td>
<td>98 &amp; 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Hue and cry notice</td>
<td>110 &amp; 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Application for the suspension of remission of sentence under</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Section 401, Cr. P. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: The numbers in the Referred Rule column correspond to the rules mentioned in the gazette.*
<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enquiry slip</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Details of property seized by police officers acting under the</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>provisions of Sections 100 or 165, Cr. P. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Form of requisition for dispatch by rail of dead bodies for</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>post-mortem examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Challan for use when a dead body is sent for examination</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Post-mortem report</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Certificate to be forwarded with blood or seminal stained</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>exhibits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Wound Report</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Case Diary</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Identification of suspects</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Certificate of despatch from P. S. and receipt at headquarters</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lockup of prisoners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Bill for feeding prisoners</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Charge – Sheet</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Final Report Under Section 173, Cr. P. C.</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>First information of a reported case of unnatural death sent to</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the magistrate under Section 174, Cr. P. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Village Crime Note Book, Part I – Village Directory</td>
<td>218 &amp; 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Village Crime Note Book, Part II-Crime Register</td>
<td>218 &amp; 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Village Crime Note Book, Part III-Conviction Register.</td>
<td>218 &amp; 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Village Crime Note Book, Part IV-Village History</td>
<td>218 &amp; 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Village Crime Note Book, Part V-History Sheet.</td>
<td>218 &amp; 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Village Crime Note Book, Part VA-History Sheet-Annual Note Sheet.</td>
<td>218 &amp; 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Alphabetical list of villages in</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...............................................................................</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P.S./O.P.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Index of convicted persons and persons for whom History Sheets</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>have been opened</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Register of persons for whom history sheets have been opened.</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Gang Register</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Bad character Roll A</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Bad character Roll B</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Prisoner’s postcard reports</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Register of travelers taking shelter in a licensed serai or hotel</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Report on gangs</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER VI

On Government Railway Police
(Rule 269)

269. On Government Railway Police: - The State has only one Government Railway Police Station at Dimapur. Till a separate Superintendent of Police for the Railway Police is created, it will function under the Superintendent of Police Dimapur. The guidelines and rules made for the Police Stations under this Part V will apply to the Railway Police Station.
Customary Laws
(Rule 270)

270. Customary Laws: The Constitution of India under Article 371A provides that the customary laws as practiced by the people of Nagaland shall not be violated. It is common practice that many of the offences which come under the purview of the Indian Penal Code and other Acts are settled by the traditional authorities as per their local customs and traditions. Such traditional authorities with the customs and traditions cannot be completely ignored or overruled by sections of the Indian Penal Code and the procedures as laid down by the Criminal Procedure Codes, etc. However, since the local customs and traditions are not codified where it can be applied uniformly, pending such codification of a uniform code of customary laws, it is left to the officers of the investigating agencies to weigh the pros and cons in deciding whether or not to register a regular case as per the Criminal Procedure Code with the relevant penal sections. The investigating agency, specially at the level of Police Station and the Superintendent of Police, must finely balance the traditional judicial systems and the systems set under the Criminal Procedure Code. A line may be drawn where cases in which breach of public peace is anticipated, or where break of natural justice is noticed, or cases which are of public importance, where the Investigating agency must act firmly as per the provisions of the Criminal Procedure Code and other acts that are in force.

(To be Continued)
Advertisement and notice by Government Office and Public Bodies. For Rate and terms of Subscription etc. to the Nagaland Gazette please apply to the Director of Printing and Stationery, Nagaland, Kohima.

Sd/-

WATI L. IMCHEN
Director
Printing & Stationery
Nagaland, Kohima